Pt. 22

may be staffed by personnel of its affiliated incumbent LEC, housed in existing offices of its affiliated incumbent LEC, and use its affiliated incumbent LEC's marketing and other services, subject to paragraphs (a)(3) and (c) of this section.

- (c) Joint marketing. Joint marketing of local exchange and exchange access service and CMRS services by an incumbent LEC shall be subject to part 32 of this chapter. In addition, such agreements between the affiliate and the incumbent LEC must be reduced to writing and made available for public inspection upon request at the principle place of business of the affiliate and the incumbent LEC. The documentation must include a certification statement identical to the certification statement currently required to be included with all Automated Reporting and Management Information Systems (ARMIS) reports. The affiliate must also provide a detailed written description of the terms and conditions of the transaction on the Internet within 10 days of the transaction through the affiliate's home page.
- (d) Exceptions. (1) Rural telephone companies. Rural telephone companies are exempted from the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this section. A competing telecommunications carrier, interconnected with the rural telephone company, however, may petition the FCC to remove the exemption, or the FCC may do so on its own motion, where the rural telephone company has engaged in anticompetitive conduct.
- (2) Incumbent LECs with fewer than 2 percent of subscriber lines. Incumbent LECs with fewer than 2 percent of the nation's subscriber lines installed in the aggregate nationwide may petition the FCC for suspension or modification of the requirements set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this section. The FCC will grant such a petition where the incumbent LEC demonstrates that suspension or modification of the separate affiliate requirement is
- (i) Necessary to avoid a significant adverse economic impact on users of telecommunications services generally or to avoid a requirement that would

be unduly economically burdensome, and

- (ii) Consistent with the public interest, convenience, and necessity.
- (e) *Definitions*. Terms used in this section have the following meanings:
- Affiliate. "Affiliate" means a person that (directly or indirectly) owns or controls, is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership with, another person. For purposes of this section, the term "own" means to own an equity interest (or the equivalent thereof) of more than 10 percent.

Broadband Commercial Mobile Radio Service (Broadband CMRS). For the purposes of this section, "broadband CMRS" means Cellular Radiotelephone Service (part 22, subpart H of this chapter), Specialized Mobile Radio (part 90, subpart S of this chapter), and broadband Personal Communications Services (part 24, subpart E of this chapter).

Incumbent Local Exchange Carrier (Incumbent LEC): "Incumbent LEC" has the same meaning as that term is defined in §51.5 of this chapter.

In-region. For the purposes of this section, an incumbent LEC's broadband CMRS service is considered "in-region" when 10 percent or more of the population covered by the CMRS affiliate's authorized service area, as determined by the 1990 census figures, is within the affiliated incumbent LEC's wireline service area.

Rural Telephone Company. "Rural Telephone Company" has the same meaning as that term is defined in §51.5 of this chapter.

(f) Sunset. This section will no longer be effective after January 1, 2002.

[62 FR 63871, Dec. 3, 1997, as amended at 66 FR 10968, Feb. 21, 2001]

PART 22—PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES

Subpart A—Scope and Authority

Sec.

22.1 Basis and purpose.

22.3 Authorization required.

22.5 Citizenship.

22.7 General eligibility.

22.99 Definitions.

Subpart B—Licensing Requirements and Procedures

APPLICATIONS AND NOTIFICATIONS

- 22.107 General application requirements.
- 22.131 Procedures for mutually exclusive applications.
- 22.143 Construction prior to grant of application.
- 22.150 Standard pre-filing technical coordination procedure.
- 22.165 Additional transmitters for existing systems.
- 22.169 Internal coordination of channel assignments.

COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCEDURES

- 22.201 Paging geographic area authorizations are subject to competitive bidding.
- 22.203–22.211 [Reserved]
- 22.213 Filing of Long-form applications.
- 22.215 [Reserved]
- 22.217 Bidding credits for small businesses.
- 22.221 Eligibility for partitioned licenses.
- 22.223 Designated entities.
- 22.225 Certifications, disclosures, records maintenance, and definitions.
- 22.227 Petitions to deny and limitations on settlements.
- 22.228 Cellular rural service area licenses subject to competitive bidding.
- 22.229 Designated entities.

Subpart C—Operational and Technical Requirements

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- 22.301 Station inspection.
- 22.303 Retention of station authorizations; identifying transmitters.
- 22.305 Operator and maintenance requirements.
- 22.307 Operation during emergency.
- 22.313 Station identification.
- 22.317 Discontinuance of station operation.
- 22.321 Equal employment opportunities.
- 22.325 Control points.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

- 22.351 Channel assignment policy.
- 22.352 Protection from interference.
- 22.353 Blanketing interference. 22.355 Frequency tolerance.
- 22.357 Emission types.
- 22.359 Emission limitations.
- 22.365 Antenna structures; air navigation safety.
- 22.371 Disturbance of AM broadcast station antenna patterns.
- 22.377 Certification of transmitters.
- 22.383 In-building radiation systems.

Subpart D—Developmental Authorizations

22.401 Description and purposes of developmental authorizations.

- 22.403 General limitations.
- 22.409 Developmental authorization for a new Public Mobile Service or technology.
- 22.413 Developmental authorization of 72–76 MHz fixed transmitters.

Subpart E—Paging and Radiotelephone Service

- 22.501 Scope.
- 22.503 Paging geographic area authorizations.
- 22.507 Number of transmitters per station.
- 22.509 Procedures for mutually exclusive applications in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.
- 22.511 Construction period for the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.
- 22.513 Partitioning and disaggregation.
- 22.515 Permissible communications paths.
- 22.527 Signal boosters.
- 22.529 Application requirements for the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.

PAGING OPERATION

- 22.531 Channels for paging operation.
- 22.535 Effective radiated power limits.
- 22.537 Technical channel assignment criteria.
- 22.559 Paging application requirements.

ONE-WAY OR TWO-WAY MOBILE OPERATION

- 22.561 Channels for one-way or two-way mobile operation.
- 22.565 Transmitting power limits.
- 22.567 Technical channel assignment criteria.
- 22.571 Responsibility for mobile stations.
- 22.573 Use of base transmitters as repeaters.
- 22.575 Use of mobile channel for remote control of station functions.
- 22.579 Operation of mobile transmitters across U.S.-Canada border.
- 22.589 One-way or two-way application requirements.

POINT-TO-POINT OPERATION

- 22.591 Channels for point-to-point operation.
- 22.593 Effective radiated power limits.
- 22.599 Assignment of 72–76 MHz channels.
- 22.601 Existing microwave stations licensed under this part.
- 22.602 Transition of the 2110-2130 and 2160-2180 MHz channels to emerging technologies.
- 22.603 488-494 MHz fixed service in Hawaii.

POINT-TO-MILLTIPOINT OPERATION

- 22.621 Channels for point-to-multipoint operation.
- 22.623 System configuration.
- 22.625 Transmitter locations.
- 22.627 Effective radiated power limits.

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-10 Edition)

Pt. 22

470-512 MHz Trunked Morile Operation

- 22.651 470-512 MHz channels for trunked mobile operation.
- 22.653 Eligibility.
- 22.657 Transmitter locations.
- 22.659 Effective radiated power limits.

Subpart F—Rural Radiotelephone Service

- 22.701 Scope.
- 22.702 Eligibility.
- 22.703 Separate rural subscriber station authorization not required.
- 22.705 Rural radiotelephone system configuration.
- 22.709 Rural radiotelephone service application requirements.
- 22.711 Provision of information to applicants.
- $22.713\,$ Construction period for rural radiotelephone stations.
- 22.715 Technical channel assignment criteria for rural radiotelephone stations.
- 22.717 Procedure for mutually exclusive applications in the Rural Radiotelephone Service.
- 22.719 Additional channel policy for rural radiotelephone stations.

CONVENTIONAL RURAL RADIOTELEPHONE STATIONS

- 22.721 Geographic area authorizations.
- 22.723 Secondary site-by-site authorizations.
- 22.725 Channels for conventional rural radiotelephone stations and basic exchange telephone radio systems.
- 22.727 Power limits for conventional rural radiotelephone transmitters.
- 22.731 Emission limitations.
- 22.733 Priority of service.
- 22.737 Temporary fixed stations.

BASIC EXCHANGE TELEPHONE RADIO SYSTEMS

- 22.757 Channels for basic exchange telephone radio systems.
- 22.759 Power limit for BETRS.

Subpart G—Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service

22.801 Scope.

GENERAL AVIATION AIR-GROUND STATIONS

- 22.805 Channels for general aviation airground service.
- 22.807 General aviation air-ground station application requirements.
- 22.809 Transmitting power limits.
- 22.813 Technical channel pair assignment criteria.
- 22.815 Construction period for general aviation ground stations.
- 22.817 Additional channel policies.

COMMERCIAL AVIATION AIR-GROUND SYSTEMS

- 22.853 Eligibility to hold interest in licenses limited to 3 MHz of spectrum.
- 22.857 Frequency bands.
- 22.859 Incumbent commercial aviation airground systems.
- 22.861 Emission limitations.
- 22.863 Frequency stability.
- 22.867 Effective radiated power limits.
- 22.873 Construction requirements for commercial aviation air-ground systems.
- 22.877 Unacceptable interference to part 90 non-cellular 800 MHz licensees from commercial aviation air-ground systems.
- 22.878 Obligation to abate unacceptable interference.
- 22.879 Interference resolution procedures.
- 22.880 Information exchange.
- 22.881 Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service subject to competitive bidding.
- 22.882 Designated entities.

Subpart H—Cellular Radiotelephone Service

- 22.900 Scope.
- 22.901 Cellular service requirements and limitations
- 22.905 Channels for cellular service.
- 22.907 Coordination of channel usage.
- 22.909 Cellular markets.
- 22.911 Cellular geographic service area.
- 22.912 Service area boundary extensions.
- 22.913 Effective radiated power limits.
- 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment.
- 22.921 911 Call processing procedures; 911-only calling mode.
- 22.923 Cellular system configuration.
- 22.925 Prohibition on airborne operation of cellular telephones.
- 22.927 Responsibility for mobile stations.
- 22.929 Application requirements for the Cellular Radiotelephone Service.
- 22.935 Procedures for comparative renewal proceedings.
- 22.936 Dismissal of applications in cellular renewal proceedings.
- 22.939 Site availability requirements for applications competing with cellular renewal applications.
- 22.940 Criteria for comparative cellular renewal proceedings.
- 22.943 Limitations on transfer of control and assignment for authoriziations issued as a result of a comparative renewal proceeding.
- 22.946 Service commencement and construction systems.
- 22.947 Five year build-out period.
- 22.948 Partitioning and Disaggregation.
- 22.949 Unserved area licensing process.
- 22.950 Provision of service in the Gulf of Mexico Service Area (GMSA).
- 22.951 Minimum coverage requirement.
- 22.953 Content and form of applications.

- 22.955 Canadian condition.
- 22.957 Mexican condition.
- Rules governing processing of applications for initial systems.
- 22.960 Cellular unserved area radiotelephone licenses subject to competitive bidding.
- 22.961–22.967 [Reserved]
- 22.969 Cellular RSA licenses subject to competitive bidding.
- 22.970 Unacceptable interference to part 90 non-cellular 800 MHz licensees from cellular radiotelephone or part 90-800 MHz cellular systems.
- 22.971 Obligation to abate unacceptable interference.
- 22.972 Interference resolution procedures.
- 22.973 Information exchange.

Subpart I—Offshore Radiotelephone Service

- 22.1001 Scope.
- 22.1003 Eligibility.
- 22.1005 Priority of service.
- 22.1007 Channels for offshore radiotelephone systems.
- 22 1009 Transmitter locations.
- 22.1011 Antenna height limitations.
- 22.1013 Effective radiated power limitations.
- 22.1015 Repeater operation. 22.1025
- Permissible communications.
- 22.1031 Temporary fixed stations.
- 22.1035 Construction period.
- 22.1037 Application requirements for offshore stations.

AUTHORITY: 47 U.S.C. 154, 222, 303, 309, and 332.

Source: 59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Scope and Authority

§ 22.1 Basis and purpose.

This section contains a concise general statement of the basis and purpose of the rules in this part, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 553(c).

- (a) Basis. These rules are issued pursuant to the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 151 et. seq.
- (b) Purpose. The purpose of these rules is to establish the requirements and conditions under which radio stations may be licensed and used in the Public Mobile Services.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 70 FR 19307, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.3 Authorization required.

Stations in the Public Mobile Services must be used and operated only in accordance with the rules in this part and with a valid authorization granted by the FCC under the provisions of this part.

- (a) The holding of an authorization does not create any rights beyond the terms, conditions and period specified in the authorization. Authorizations may be granted upon proper application, provided that the FCC finds that the applicant is qualified in regard to citizenship, character, financial, technical and other criteria, and that the public interest, convenience and necessity will be served. See 47 U.S.C. 301, 308, and 309,
- (b) Authority for subscribers to operate mobile or fixed stations in the Public Mobile Services, except for certain stations in the Rural Radiotelephone Service, is included in the authorization held by the licensee providing service to them. Subscribers are not required to apply for, and the FCC does not accept applications from subscribers for, individual mobile or fixed station authorizations in the Public Mobile Services, except that individual authorizations are required to operate rural subscriber stations in the Rural Radiotelephone Service under certain circumstances. See §22.703.

FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 70 FR 19307, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.5 Citizenship.

The rules in this section implement section 310 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. §310), in regard to the citizenship of licensees in the Public Mobile Services.

- (a) Foreign governments. The FCC will not grant an authorization in the Public Mobile Services to any foreign government or any representative thereof.
- (b) Alien ownership or control. The FCC will not grant an authorization in the Public Mobile Services to:
- (1) Any alien or the representative of anv alien:
- (2) Any corporation organized under the laws of any foreign government;
- (3) Any corporation of which more than one-fifth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens or their representatives or by a foreign government or representative thereof, or by any corporation organized under the laws of a foreign country;

(4) Any corporation directly or indirectly controlled by any other corporation of which more than one-fourth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens, their representatives, or by a foreign government or representative thereof, or by any corporation organized under the laws of a foreign country, if the FCC finds that the public interest will be served by the refusal or revocation of such license.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 55580, Oct. 28, 1996]

§ 22.7 General eligibility.

Any entity, other than those precluded by section 310 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 310, is eligible to hold a license under this part. Applications are granted only if the applicant is legally, financially, technically and otherwise qualified to render the proposed service.

[70 FR 19307, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.99 Definitions.

Terms used in this part have the following meanings:

Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service. A radio service in which licensees are authorized to offer and provide radio telecommunications service for hire to subscribers in aircraft.

Airborne station. A mobile station in the Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service authorized for use on aircraft while in flight or on the ground.

Antenna structure. A structure comprising an antenna, the tower or other structure that exists solely to support antennas, and any surmounting appurtenances (attachments such as beacons or lightning rods).

Antenna. A device that converts radio frequency electrical energy to radiated electromagnetic energy and vice versa; in a transmitting station, the device from which radio waves are emitted.

Authorized bandwidth. The necessary or occupied bandwidth of an emission, whichever is more.

Authorized spectrum. The spectral width of that portion of the electromagnetic spectrum within which the emission power of the authorized transmitter(s) must be contained, in accordance with the rules in this part. The

authorized spectrum comprises one channel bandwidth or the bandwidths of two or more contiguous channels.

Auxiliary test transmitter. A fixed transmitter used to test Public Mobile systems.

Base transmitter. A stationary transmitter that provides radio telecommunications service to mobile and/or fixed receivers, including those associated with mobile stations.

Blanketing interference. Disturbance in consumer receivers located in the immediate vicinity of a transmitter, caused by currents directly induced into the consumer receiver's circuitry by the relatively high field strength of the transmitter.

Build-out transmitters. In the Cellular Radiotelephone Service, transmitters added to the first cellular system authorized on a channel block in a cellular market during the five year build-out period in order to expand the coverage of the system within the market.

Cardinal radials. Eight imaginary straight lines extending radially on the ground from an antenna location in the following azimuths with respect to true North: 0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 180°, 225°, 270°, 315°.

Carrier frequency. The frequency of the unmodulated electrical wave at the output of an amplitude modulated (AM), frequency modulated (FM) or phase modulated (PM) transmitter.

Cell. The service area of an individual transmitter location in a cellular system.

Cellular Geographic Service Area. The geographic area served by a cellular system, within which that system is entitled to protection and adverse effects are recognized, for the purpose of determining whether a petitioner has standing. See §22.911.

Cellular markets. Standard geographic areas used by the FCC for administrative convenience in the licensing of cellular systems. See § 22.909.

Cellular Radiotelephone Service. A radio service in which licensees are authorized to offer and provide cellular service for hire to the general public. This service was formerly titled Domestic Public Cellular Radio Telecommunications Service.

Cellular repeater. In the Cellular Radiotelephone Service, a stationary transmitter or device that automatically re-radiates the transmissions of base transmitters at a particular cell site and mobile stations communicating with those base transmitters, with or without channel translation.

Cellular service. Radio telecommunication services provided using a cellular system.

Cellular system. An automated highcapacity system of one or more multichannel base stations designed to provide radio telecommunication services to mobile stations over a wide area in a spectrally efficient manner. Cellular systems employ techniques such as low transmitting power and automatic hand-off between base stations of communications in progress to enable channels to be reused at relatively short distances. Cellular systems may also employ digital techniques such as voice encoding and decoding, data compression, error correction, and time or code division multiple access in order to increase system capacity.

Center frequency. The frequency of the middle of the bandwidth of a channel.

Central office transmitter. A fixed transmitter in the Rural Radiotelephone Service that provides service to rural subscriber stations.

CGSA. See Cellular Geographic Service Area.

Channel. The portion of the electromagnetic spectrum assigned by the FCC for one emission. In certain circumstances, however, more than one emission may be transmitted on a channel.

Channel bandwidth. The spectral width of a channel, as specified in this part, within which 99% of the emission power must be contained.

Channel block. A group of channels that are assigned together, not individually.

Channel pair. Two channels that are assigned together, not individually. In this part, channel pairs are indicated by an ellipsis between the center frequencies.

Communications channel. In the Cellular Radiotelephone and Air-Ground Radiotelephone Services, a channel

used to carry subscriber communications.

Construction period. The period between the date of grant of an authorization and the date of required commencement of service.

Control channel. In the Cellular Radiotelephone Service and the Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service, a channel used to transmit information necessary to establish or maintain communications. In the other Public Mobile Services, a channel that may be assigned to a control transmitter.

Control point. A location where the operation of a public mobile station is supervised and controlled by the licensee of that station.

Control transmitter. A fixed transmitter in the Public Mobile Services that transmits control signals to one or more base or fixed stations for the purpose of controlling the operation of the base or fixed stations, and/or transmits subscriber communications to one or more base or fixed stations that retransmit them to subscribers.

Dead spots. Small areas within a service area where the field strength is lower than the minimum level for reliable service. Service within dead spots is presumed.

Dispatch service. A radiotelephone service comprising communications between a dispatcher and one or more mobile units. These communications normally do not exceed one minute in duration and are transmitted directly through a base station, without passing through mobile telephone switching facilities.

Effective radiated power (ERP). The effective radiated power of a transmitter (with antenna, transmission line, duplexers etc.) is the power that would be necessary at the input terminals of a reference half-wave dipole antenna in order to produce the same maximum field intensity. ERP is usually calculated by multiplying the measured transmitter output power by the specified antenna system gain, relative to a half-wave dipole, in the direction of interest.

Emission. The electromagnetic energy radiated from an antenna.

Emission designator. An internationally accepted symbol for describing an emission in terms of its bandwidth and

the characteristics of its modulation, if any. See §2.201 of this chapter for details.

Emission mask. The design limits imposed, as a condition or certification, on the mean power of emissions as a function of frequency both within the authorized bandwidth and in the adjacent spectrum.

Equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP). The equivalent isotropically radiated power of a transmitter (with antenna, transmission line, duplexers etc.) is the power that would be necessary at the input terminals of a reference isotropic radiator in order to produce the same maximum field intensity. An isotropic radiator is a theoretical lossless point source of radiation with unity gain in all directions. EIRP is usually calculated by multiplying the measured transmitter output power by the specified antenna system gain, relative to an isotropic radiator, in the direction of interest.

Extension. In the Cellular Radiotelephone Service, an area within the service area boundary of a cellular system, but outside of the market boundary. See §§ 22.911(c) and 22.912.

Facsimile service. Transmission of still images from one place to another by means of radio.

Fill-in transmitters. Transmitters added to a station, in the same area and transmitting on the same channel or channel block as previously authorized transmitters, that do not expand the existing service area, but are established for the purpose of improving reception in dead spots.

Five year build-out period. A five year period during which the licensee of the first cellular system authorized on each channel block in each cellular market may expand the system within that market. See §22.947.

Fixed transmitter. A stationary transmitter that communicates with other stationary transmitters.

Frequency. The number of cycles occurring per second of an electrical or electromagnetic wave; a number representing a specific point in the electromagnetic spectrum.

Ground station. In the Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service, a stationary transmitter that provides service to airborne mobile stations.

Gulf of Mexico Service Area (GMSA). The cellular market comprising the water area of the Gulf of Mexico bounded on the West, North and East by the coastline. Coastline, for this purpose, means the line of ordinary low water along that portion of the coast which is in direct contact with the open sea, and the line marking the seaward limit of inland waters. Inland waters include bays, historic inland waters and waters circumscribed by a fringe of islands within the immediate vicinity of the shoreline.

Height above average terrain (HAAT). The height of an antenna above the average elevation of the surrounding area.

In-building radiation systems. Supplementary systems comprising low power transmitters, receivers, indoor antennas and/or leaky coaxial cable radiators, designed to improve service reliability inside buildings or structures located within the service areas of stations in the Public Mobile Services.

Initial cellular applications. Applications for authority to construct and operate a new cellular system, excluding applications for interim operating authority.

Interfering contour. The locus of points surrounding a transmitter where the predicted median field strength of the signal from that transmitter is the maximum field strength that is not considered to cause interference at the service contour of another transmitter.

Interoffice transmitter. A fixed transmitter in the Rural Radiotelephone Service that communicates with other interoffice transmitters for the purpose of interconnecting rural central offices.

Mobile station. One or more transmitters that are capable of operation while in motion.

Necessary bandwidth. The calculated spectral width of an emission. Calculations are made using procedures set forth in part 2 of this chapter. The bandwidth so calculated is considered to be the minimum necessary to convey information at the desired rate with the desired accuracy.

Occupied bandwidth. The measured spectral width of an emission. The measurement determines occupied

bandwidth as the difference between upper and lower frequencies where 0.5% of the emission power is above the upper frequency and 0.5% of the emission power is below the lower frequency.

Offshore central transmitter. A fixed transmitter in the Offshore Radio-telephone Service that provides service to offshore subscriber stations.

Offshore Radiotelephone Service. A radio service in which licensees are authorized to offer and provide radio telecommunication services for hire to subscribers on structures in the offshore coastal waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

Offshore subscriber station. One or more fixed and/or mobile transmitters in the Offshore Radiotelephone Service that receive service from offshore central transmitters.

Pager. A small radio receiver designed to be carried by a person and to give an aural, visual or tactile indication when activated by the reception of a radio signal containing its specific code. It may also reproduce sounds and/or display messages that were also transmitted. Some pagers also transmit a radio signal acknowledging that a message has been received.

Paging geographic area authorization. An authorization conveying the exclusive right to establish and expand one or more stations throughout a paging geographic area or, in the case of a partitioned geographic area, throughout a specified portion of a paging geographic area, on a specified channel allocated for assignment in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service. These are subject to the conditions that no interference may be caused to existing cochannel stations operated by other licensees within the paging geographic area and that no interference may be caused to existing or proposed co-channel stations of other licensees in adjoining paging geographic areas.

Paging geographic areas. Standard geographic areas used by the FCC for administrative convenience in the licensing of stations to operate on channels allocated for assignment in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service. See § 22.503(b).

Paging and Radiotelephone Service. A radio service in which common carriers

are authorized to offer and provide paging and radiotelephone service for hire to the general public. This service was formerly titled Public Land Mobile Service.

Paging service. Transmission of coded radio signals for the purpose of activating specific pagers; such transmissions may include messages and/or sounds.

Partitioned cellular market. A cellular market with two or more authorized cellular systems on the same channel block during the five year build-out period, as a result of settlements during initial licensing or contract(s) between the licensee of the first cellular system and the licensee(s) of the subsequent systems. See §22.947(b).

Public Mobile Services. Radio services in which licensees are authorized to offer and provide mobile and related fixed radio telecommunication services for hire to the public.

Radio telecommunication services. Communication services provided by the use of radio, including radiotelephone, radiotelegraph, paging and facsimile service.

Radiotelegraph service. Transmission of messages from one place to another by means of radio.

Radiotelephone service. Transmission of sound from one place to another by means of radio.

Repeater. A fixed transmitter that retransmits the signals of other stations.

Roamer. A mobile station receiving service from a station or system in the Public Mobile Services other than one to which it is a subscriber.

Rural Radiotelephone Service. A radio service in which licensees are authorized to offer and provide radio telecommunication services for hire to subscribers in areas where it is not feasible to provide communication services by wire or other means.

Rural subscriber station. One or more fixed transmitters in the Rural Radiotelephone Service that receive service from central office transmitters.

Service area. The geographic area considered by the FCC to be reliably served by a station in the Public Mobile Services.

Service contour. The locus of points surrounding a transmitter where the predicted median field strength of the

signal from that transmitter is the minimum field strength that is considered sufficient to provide reliable service to mobile stations.

Service to subscribers. Service to at least one subscriber that is not affiliated with, controlled by or related to the providing carrier.

Signal booster. A stationary device that automatically reradiates signals from base transmitters without channel translation, for the purpose of improving the reliability of existing service by increasing the signal strength in dead spots.

Station. A station equipped to engage in radio communication or radio transmission of energy (47 U.S.C. 153(k)).

Telecommunications common carrier. An individual, partnership, association, joint-stock company, trust or corporation engaged in rendering radio telecommunications services to the general public for hire.

Temporary fixed station. One or more fixed transmitters that normally do not remain at any particular location for longer than 6 months.

Universal licensing system. The Universal Licensing System (ULS) is the consolidated database, application filing system, and processing system for all Wireless Radio Services. ULS supports electronic filing of all applications and related documents by applicants and licensees in the Wireless Radio Services, and provides public access to licensing information.

Unserved areas. With regard to a channel block allocated for assignment in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service: Geographic area in the District of Columbia, or any State, Territory or possession of the United States of America that is not within the CGSA of any cellular system authorized to transmit on that channel block. With regard to a channel allocated for assignment in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service: Geographic area within the District of Columbia, or any State, Territory or possession of the United States of America that is not within the service contour of any base transmitter in any

station authorized to transmit on that channel.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 31050, June 19, 1996; 61 FR 54098, Oct. 17, 1996; 62 FR 11628, Mar. 12, 1997; 63 FR 36603, July 7, 1998; 63 FR 68943, Dec. 14, 1998; 67 FR 9609, Mar. 4, 2002; 70 FR 19307, Apr. 13, 2005]

Subpart B—Licensing Requirements and Procedures

APPLICATIONS AND NOTIFICATIONS

§ 22.107 General application requirements.

In general, applications for authorizations, assignments of authorizations, or consent to transfer of control of licensees in the Public Mobile Services must:

- (a) Demonstrate the applicant's qualifications to hold an authorization in the Public Mobile services;
- (b) State how a grant would serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity;
- (c) Contain all information required by FCC rules or application forms;
- (d) Propose operation of a facility in compliance with all rules governing the Public Mobile service;
- (e) Be amended as necessary to remain substantially accurate and complete in all significant respects, in accordance with the provisions of §1.65 of this chapter; and,
- (f) Be signed in accordance with §1.743 of this chapter.

§ 22.131 Procedures for mutually exclusive applications.

Two or more pending applications are mutually exclusive if the grant of one application would effectively preclude the grant of one or more of the others under Commission rules governing the Public Mobile Services involved. The Commission uses the general procedures in this section for processing mutually exclusive applications in the Public Mobile Services. Additional specific procedures are prescribed in the subparts of this part governing the individual Public Mobile Services (see §22.509, 22.717, and 22.949) and in part 1 of this chapter.

(a) Separate applications. Any applicant that files an application knowing that it will be mutually exclusive with

one or more applications should not include in the mutually exclusive application a request for other channels or facilities that would not, by themselves, render the application mutually exclusive with those other applications. Instead, the request for such other channels or facilities should be filed in a separate application.

- (b) Filing groups. Pending mutually exclusive applications are processed in filing groups. Mutually exclusive applications in a filing group are given concurrent consideration. The Commission may dismiss as defective (pursuant to §1.945 of this chapter) any mutually exclusive application(s) whose filing date is outside of the date range for inclusion in the filing group. The types of filing groups used in day-to-day application processing are specified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section. A filing group is one of the following types:
- (1) Renewal filing group. A renewal filing group comprises a timely-filed application for renewal of an authorization and all timely-filed mutually exclusive competing applications (see §1.935 of this chapter).
- (2) Same-day filing group. A same-day filing group comprises all mutually exclusive applications whose filing date is the same day, which is normally the filing date of the first-filed application(s).
- (3) Thirty-day notice and cut-off filing group. A 30-day notice and cut-off filing group comprises mutually exclusive applications whose filing date is no later than thirty (30) days after the date of the Public Notice listing the first-filed application(s) (according to the filing dates) as acceptable for filing.
- (4) Window filing group. A window filing group comprises mutually exclusive applications whose filing date is within an announced filing window. An announced filing window is a period of time between and including two specific dates, which are the first and last dates on which applications (or amendments) for a particular purpose may be accepted for filing. In the case of a one-day window, the two dates are the same. The dates are made known to the public in advance.
- (c) *Procedures*. Generally, the Commission may grant one application in a

- filing group of mutually exclusive applications and dismiss the other application(s) in the filing that are excluded by that grant, pursuant to §1.945 of this chapter.
- (1) Selection methods. In selecting the application to grant, the Commission will use competitive bidding.
- (2) Dismissal of applications. The Commission may dismiss any application in a filing group that is defective or otherwise subject to dismissal under §1.945 of this chapter, either before or after employing selection procedures.
- (3) Type of filing group used. Except as otherwise provided in this part, the type of filing group used in the processing of two or more mutually exclusive applications depends upon the purpose(s) of the applications.
- (i) If one of the mutually exclusive applications is a timely-filed application for renewal of an authorization, a renewal filing group is used.
- (ii) If any mutually exclusive application filed on the earliest filing date is an application for modification and none of the mutually exclusive applications is a timely-filed application for renewal, a same-day filing group is used.
- (iii) If all of the mutually exclusive applications filed on the earliest filing date are applications for initial authorization, a 30-day notice and cut-off filing group is used, except that, for Phase I unserved area applications in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service, a one-day window filing group is used (see § 22.949).
- (4) Disposition. If there is only one application in any type of filing group, the Commission may grant that application and dismiss without prejudice any mutually exclusive applications not in the filing group. If there is more than one mutually exclusive application in a filing group, the Commission disposes of these applications as follows:
- (i) Applications in a renewal filing group. All mutually exclusive applications in a renewal filing group are designated for comparative consideration in a hearing.
- (ii) Applications in a 30-day notice and cut-off filing group. (A) If all of the mutually exclusive applications in a 30-day notice and cut-off filing group are

applications for initial authorization, the FCC administers competitive bidding procedures in accordance with §22.201 through §22.227 and subpart Q of part 1 of this chapter, as applicable. After such procedures, the application of the successful bidder may be granted and the other applications may be dismissed without prejudice.

- (B) If any of the mutually exclusive applications in a 30-day notice and cutoff filing group is an application for modification, the Commission may attempt to resolve the mutual exclusivity by facilitating a settlement between the applicants. If a settlement is not reached within a reasonable time, the FCC may designate all applications in the filing group for comparative consideration in a hearing. In this event, the result of the hearing disposes all of the applications in the filing group.
- (iii) Applications in a same-day filing group. If there are two or more mutually exclusive applications in a same-day filing group, the Commission may attempt to resolve the mutual exclusivity by facilitating a settlement between the applicants. If a settlement is not reached within a reasonable time, the Commission may designate all applications in the filing group for comparative consideration in a hearing. In this event, the result of the hearing disposes of all of the applications in the filing group.
- (iv) Applications in a window filing group. Applications in a window filing group are processed in accordance with the procedures for a 30-day notice and cut-off filing group in paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section.
- (d) *Terminology*. For the purposes of this section, terms have the following meanings:
- (1) The filing date of an application is the date on which that application was received in a condition acceptable for filing or the date on which the most recently filed major amendment to that application was received, whichever is later, excluding major amendments in the following circumstances:
- (i) The major amendment reflects only a change in ownership or control found by the Commission to be in the public interest;

- (ii) The major amendment as received is defective or otherwise found unacceptable for filing; or
- (iii) The application being amended has been designated for hearing and the Commission or the presiding officer accepts the major amendment.
- (2) An application for initial authorization is:
- (i) Any application requesting an authorization for a new system or station:
- (ii) Any application requesting authorization for an existing station to operate on an additional channel, unless the additional channel is for paired two-way radiotelephone operation, is in the same frequency range as the existing channel(s), and will be operationally integrated with the existing channel(s) such as by trunking;
- (iii) Any application requesting authorization for a new transmitter at a location more than 2 kilometers (1.2 miles) from any existing transmitters of the applicant licensee on the requested channel or channel block; or
- (iv) Any application to expand the CGSA of a cellular system (as defined in §22.911), except during the five-year build-out period.
- (v) Any "short-form" application (filed on FCC Form 175) requesting a new paging geographic area authorization.

[59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 11629, Mar. 12, 1997; 63 FR 68943, Dec. 14, 1998]

§ 22.143 Construction prior to grant of application.

Applicants may construct facilities in the Public Mobile services prior to grant of their applications, subject to the provisions of this section, but must not operate such facilities until the FCC grants an authorization. If the conditions stated in this section are not met, applicants must not begin to construct facilities in the Public Mobile Services.

(a) When applicants may begin construction. An applicant may begin construction of a facility 35 days after the date of the Public Notice listing the application for that facility as acceptable for filing, except that an applicant whose application to operate a new cellular system was selected in a random

selection process may begin construction of that new cellular system 35 days after the date of the Public Notice listing it as the tentative selectee.

- (b) Notification to stop. If the FCC for any reason determines that construction should not be started or should be stopped while an application is pending, and so notifies the applicant, orally (followed by written confirmation) or in writing, the applicant must not begin construction or, if construction has begun, must stop construction immediately.
- (c) Assumption of risk. Applicants that begin construction pursuant to this section before receiving an authorization do so at their own risk and have no recourse against the United States for any losses resulting from:
 - (1) Applications that are not granted;
- (2) Errors or delays in issuing Public Notices:
- (3) Having to alter, relocate or dismantle the facility; or
- (4) Incurring whatever costs may be necessary to bring the facility into compliance with applicable laws, or FCC rules and orders.
- (d) *Conditions*. Except as indicated, all pre-grant construction is subject to the following conditions:
- (1) The application is not mutually exclusive with any other application, except for successful bidders and tentative selectees in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service;
- (2) No petitions to deny the application have been filed;
- (3) The application does not include a request for a waiver of one or more FCC rules:
- (4) For any construction or alteration that would exceed the requirements of §17.7 of this chapter, the licensee has notified the appropriate Regional Office of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA Form 7460-1), filed a request for antenna height clearance and obstruction marking and lighting specifications (FCC Form 854) with the FCC at WTB, Spectrum Management Resources and Technologies Division, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325, or electronically via the FCC Antenna Structure Registration home page, wireless.fcc.gov/antenna/.

- (5) The applicant has indicated in the application that the proposed facility would not have a significant environmental effect, in accordance with \$\\$\\$\\$\\$1.1301 through 1.1319 of this chapter; and
- (6) Under applicable international agreements and rules in this part, individual coordination of the proposed channel assignment(s) with a foreign administration is not required.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 70 FR 19308, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.150 Standard pre-filing technical coordination procedure.

For operations on certain channels in the Public Mobile Services, carriers must attempt to coordinate the proposed use of spectrum with other spectrum users prior to filing an application for authority to operate a station. Rules requiring this procedure for specific channels and types of stations are contained in the subparts governing the individual Public Mobile Services.

- (a) Coordination comprises two steps—notification and response. Each step may be accomplished orally or in writing.
- (b) Notification must include relevant technical details of the proposal. At minimum, this should include the following:
- (1) Geographical coordinates of the antenna site(s).
- (2) Transmitting and receiving channels to be added or changed.
- (3) Transmitting power, emission type and polarization.
- (4) Transmitting antenna pattern and maximum gain.
- (5) Transmitting antenna height above ground level.
- (c) Applicants and licensees receiving notification must respond promptly, even if no channel usage conflicts are anticipated. If any notified party fails to respond within 30 days, the applicant may file the application without a response from that party.
- (d) The 30-day period begins on the date the notification is submitted to the Commission via the ULS. If the notification is by mail, this date may be ascertained by:
- (1) The return receipt on certified mail,

- (2) The enclosure of a card to be dated and returned by the party being notified, or
- (3) A reasonable estimate of the time required for the mail to reach its destination. In this case, the date when the 30-day period will expire must be stated in the notification.
- (e) All channel usage conflicts discovered during the coordination process should be resolved prior to filing of the application. If the applicant is unable or unwilling to resolve a particular conflict, the application may be accepted for filing if it contains a statement describing the unresolved conflict and a brief explanation of the reasons why a resolution was not achieved.
- (f) If a number of changes in the technical parameters of a proposed facility become necessary during the course of the coordination process, an attempt should be made to minimize the number of separate notifications. If the changes are incorporated into a completely revised notice, the items that were changed from the previous notice should be identified.
- (g) In situations where subsequent changes are not numerous or complex, the party receiving the changed notification should make an effort to respond in less than 30 days. If the applicant believes a shorter response time is reasonable and appropriate, it should so indicate in the notice and suggest a response date.
- (h) If a subsequent change in the technical parameters of a proposed facility could not affect the facilities of one or more of the parties that received an initial notification, the applicant is not required to coordinate that change with these parties. However, these parties must be advised of the change and of the opinion that coordination is not required.

 $[59\ FR\ 59507,\ Nov.\ 17,\ 1994,\ as\ amended\ at\ 63\ FR\ 68944,\ Dec.\ 14,\ 1998]$

§ 22.165 Additional transmitters for existing systems.

A licensee may operate additional transmitters at additional locations on the same channel or channel block as its existing system without obtaining prior Commission approval provided:

- (a) International coordination. The locations and/or technical parameters of the additional transmitters are such that individual coordination of the channel assignment(s) with a foreign administration, under applicable international agreements and rules in this part, is not required.
- (b) Antenna structure registration. Certain antenna structures must be registered with the Commission prior to construction or alteration. Registration requirements are contained in part 17 of this chapter.
- (c) Environmental. The additional transmitters must not have a significant environmental effect as defined by §§ 1.1301 through 1.1319 of this chapter.
- (d) Paging and Radiotelephone Service. The provisions in this paragraph apply for stations in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.
- (1) The interfering contours of the additional transmitter(s) must be totally encompassed by the composite interfering contour of the existing station (or stations under common control of the applicant) on the same channel, except that this limitation does not apply to nationwide network paging stations or in-building radiation systems.
- (2) Additional transmitters in the 43 MHz frequency range operate under developmental authority, subject to the conditions set forth in §22.411.
- (3) The additional transmitters must not operate on control channels in the 72–76 MHz, 470–512 MHz, 928 MHz, 932 MHz, 941 MHz or 959 MHz frequency ranges.
- (e) Cellular radiotelephone service. During the five-year build-out period, the service area boundaries of the additional transmitters, as calculated by the method set forth in §22.911(a), must remain within the market, except that the service area boundaries may extend beyond the market boundary into the area that is part of the CGSA or is already encompassed by the service area boundaries of previously authorized facilities. After the five-year build-out period, the service area boundaries of the additional transmitters, as calculated by the method set forth in §22.911(a), must remain within the

Federal Communications Commission

CGSA. Licensees must notify the Commission (FCC Form 601) of any transmitters added under this section that cause a change in the CGSA boundary. The notification must include full size and reduced maps, and supporting engineering, as described in §22.953(a)(1) through (3). If the addition of transmitters involves a contract service area boundary (SAB) extension (see §22.912). the notification must include a statement as to whether the five-year buildout period for the system on the relevant channel block in the market into which the SAB extends has elapsed and whether the SAB extends into any unserved area in the market. The notification must be made electronically via the ULS, or delivered to the filing place (see §1.913 of this chapter) once yearly during the five-year build-out on the anniversary of the license grant date.

- (f) Air-ground Radiotelephone Service. Ground stations may be added to Commercial Aviation air-ground systems at previously established ground station locations, pursuant to \$22.859, subject to compliance with the applicable technical rules. This section does not apply to General Aviation air-ground stations.
- (g) Rural Radiotelephone Service. A "service area" and "interfering contours" must be determined using the same method as for stations in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service. The service area and interfering contours so determined for the additional transmitter(s) must be totally encompassed by the similarly determined composite service area contour and predicted interfering contour, respectively, of the existing station on the same channel. This section does not apply to Basic Exchange Telecommunications Radio Systems.
- (h) Offshore Radiotelephone Service. This section does not apply to stations in the Offshore Radiotelephone Service.
- (i) Provision of information upon request. Upon request by the FCC, licensees must supply administrative or technical information concerning the additional transmitters. At the time transmitters are added pursuant to this section, licensees must make a record of the pertinent technical and

administrative information so that such information is readily available. See §22.303.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 59 FR 64856, Dec. 16, 1994; as amended at 62 FR 11629, Mar. 12, 1997; 63 FR 68944, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 53240, Oct. 1, 1999; 67 FR 77190, Dec. 17, 2002]

§ 22.169 International coordination of channel assignments.

Channel assignments under this part are subject to the applicable provisions and requirements of treaties and other international agreements between the United States government and the governments of Canada and Mexico.

COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCEDURES

SOURCE: 62 FR 11629, Mar. 12, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 22.201 Paging geographic area authorizations are subject to competitive bidding.

Mutually exclusive initial applications for paging geographic area licenses are subject to competitive bidding. The general competitive bidding procedures set forth in part 1, subpart Q of this chapter will apply unless otherwise provided in this subpart and part 90 of this chapter.

[67 FR 45366, July 9, 2002]

§§ 22.203-22.211 [Reserved]

§ 22,213 Filing of long-form applications.

After an auction, the Commission will not accept long form applications for paging geographic authorizations from anyone other than the auction winners and parties seeking partitioned authorizations pursuant to agreements with auction winners under § 22.221.

[67 FR 45366, July 9, 2002]

§ 22.215 [Reserved]

§22.217 Bidding credit for small businesses.

A winning bidder that qualifies as a small business, as defined in §22.223(b)(1), or a consortium of small businesses may use a bidding credit of thirty-five (35) percent to lower the

cost of its winning bid. A winning bidder that qualifies as a small business, as defined in §22.223(b)(2), or consortium of small businesses may use a bidding credit of twenty-five (25) percent to lower the cost of its winning bid.

[68 FR 42998, July 21, 2003]

§ 22.221 Eligibility for partitioned licenses.

If partitioned licenses are being applied for in conjunction with a license(s) to be awarded through competitive bidding procedures—

- (a) The applicable procedures for filing short-form applications and for submitting upfront payments and down payments contained in this chapter shall be followed by the applicant, who must disclose as part of its short-form application all parties to agreement(s) with or among other entities to partition the license pursuant to this section, if won at auction (see 47 CFR 1.2105(a)(2)(viii));
- (b) Each party to an agreement to partition the authorization must file a long-form application (FCC Form 601) for its respective, mutually agreed-upon geographic area together with the application for the remainder of the MEA or EA filed by the auction winner.
- (c) If the partitioned authorization is being applied for as a partial assignment of the MEA or EA authorization following grant of the initial authorization, request for authorization for partial assignment of an authorization shall be made pursuant to §1.948 of this part.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 33781, June 24, 1999]

§ 22.223 Designated entities.

- (a) *Scope*. The definitions in this section apply to §§ 22.201 through 22.227, unless otherwise specified in those sections.
- (b) A small business is an entity that either:
- (1) Together with its affiliates and controlling interests has average gross revenues that are not more than \$3 million for the preceding three years; or
- (2) Together with its affiliates and controlling interests has average gross

revenues that are not more than \$15 million for the preceding three years.

[68 FR 42998, July 21, 2003]

§ 22.225 Certifications, disclosures, records maintenance, and definitions.

- (a) Records maintenance. All winning bidders qualifying as small businesses shall maintain at their principal place of business an updated file of ownership, revenue, and asset information. including any documents necessary to establish small businesses under §22.223. Licensees (and their successorsin-interest) shall maintain such files for the term of the license. Applicants that do not obtain the license(s) for which they applied shall maintain such files until the grant of such license(s) is final, or one year from the date of the filing of their short-form application (FCC Form 175), whichever is ear-
- (b) *Definition*. The term small business used in this section is defined in §22.223.

[67 FR 45367, July 9, 2002, as amended at 68 FR 42998, July 21, 2003]

§ 22.227 Petitions to deny and limitations on settlements.

- (a) Procedures regarding petitions to deny long-form applications in the paging service will be governed by §1.939 of this chapter.
- (b) The consideration that an individual or an entity will be permitted to receive for agreeing to withdraw an application or petition to deny will be limited by the provisions set forth in §1.935 of this chapter.

[67 FR 45367, July 9, 2002]

§ 22.228 Cellular rural service area licenses subject to competitive bidding.

Mutually exclusive initial applications for Cellular Rural Service Area licenses are subject to competitive bidding. The general competitive bidding procedures set forth in part 1, subpart Q of this chapter will apply unless otherwise provided in this subpart.

[67 FR 45367, July 9, 2002]

§ 22.229 Designated entities.

- (a) Eligibility for small business provisions. (1) A very small business is an entity that, together with its controlling interests and affiliates, has average annual gross revenues not exceeding \$3 million for the preceding three years.
- (2) A small business is an entity that, together with its controlling interests and affiliates, has average annual gross revenues not exceeding \$15 million for the preceding three years.
- (3) An entrepreneur is an entity that, together with its controlling interests and affiliates, has average annual gross revenues not exceeding \$40 million for the preceding three years.
- (b) Bidding credits. A winning bidder that qualifies as a very small business, as defined in this section, or a consortium of very small businesses may use credit specified the bidding in §1.2110(f)(2)(i) of this chapter. A winning bidder that qualifies as a small business, as defined in this section, or a consortium of small businesses may use the bidding credit specified in §1.2110(f)(2)(ii) of this chapter. A winning bidder that qualifies as an entrepreneur, as defined in this section, or a consortium of entrepreneurs may use the hidding credit specified 1.2110(f)(2)(iii) of this chapter.

 $[67~{\rm FR}~11434,~{\rm Mar.}~14,~2002,~{\rm as}~{\rm amended}~{\rm at}~68~{\rm FR}~42998,~{\rm July}~21,~2003]$

Subpart C—Operational and Technical Requirements

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

§ 22.301 Station inspection.

Upon reasonable request, the licensee of any station authorized in the Public Mobile Services must make the station and station records available for inspection by authorized representatives of the Commission at any reasonable hour.

[59 FR 59955, Nov. 21, 1994]

§ 22.303 Retention of station authorizations; identifying transmitters.

The current authorization for each station, together with current administrative and technical information concerning modifications to facilities pur-

suant to §1.929 of this chapter, and added facilities pursuant to §22.165 must be retained as a permanent part of the station records. A clearly legible photocopy of the authorization must be available at each regularly attended control point of the station, or in lieu of this photocopy, licensees may instead make available at each regularly attended control point the address or location where the licensee's current authorization and other records may be found.

[70 FR 61058, Oct. 20, 2005]

§ 22.305 Operator and maintenance requirements.

FCC operator permits and licenses are not required to operate, repair or maintain equipment authorized in the Public Mobile Services. Station licensees are responsible for the proper operation and maintenance of their stations, and for compliance with FCC rules.

§ 22.307 Operation during emergency.

Licensees of stations in the Public Mobile services may, during a period of emergency in which normal communications facilities are disrupted as a result of hurricane, flood, earthquake or other natural disaster, civil unrest, widespread vandalism, national emergencies or emergencies declared by Executive Order of the President, use their stations to temporarily provide emergency communications services in a manner or configuration not normally allowed by this part, provided that such operations comply with the provisions of this section.

- (a) Technical limitations. Public Mobile stations providing temporary emergency communications service must not transmit:
- (1) On channels other than those authorized for normal operations.
- (2) With power in excess of that authorized for normal operations;
- (3) Emission types other than those authorized for normal operations.
- (b) Discontinuance. Temporary emergency use of Public Mobile stations must be discontinued as soon as normal communication facilities are restored. The FCC may, at any time, order the discontinuance of any such emergency communication services.

§22.313 Station identification.

The licensee of each station in the Public Mobile Services must ensure that the transmissions of that station are identified in accordance with the requirements of this section.

- (a) Station identification is not required for transmission by:
- (1) Stations in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service;
- (2) General aviation ground stations in the Air-ground Radiotelephone Service:
 - (3) [Reserved]
- (4) Stations using Basic Exchange Telephone Radio Systems in the Rural Radiotelephone Service;
 - (5) [Reserved]
- (6) Stations operating pursuant to paging geographic area authorizations.
- (b) For all other stations in the Public Mobile Services, station identification must be transmitted each hour within five minutes of the hour, or upon completion of the first transmission after the hour. Transmission of station identification may be temporarily delayed to avoid interrupting the continuity of any public communication in progress, provided that station identification is transmitted at the conclusion of that public communication.
- (c) Station identification must be transmitted by telephony using the English language or by telegraphy using the international Morse code, and in a form that can be received using equipment appropriate for the modulation type employed, and understood without the use of unscrambling devices, except that, alternatively, station identification may be transmitted digitally, provided that the licensee provides the Commission with information sufficient to decode the digital transmission to ascertain the call sign. Station identification comprises transmission of the call sign assigned by the Commission to the station, however, the following may be used in lieu of the call sign.
- (1) For transmission from subscriber operated transmitters, the telephone number or other designation assigned by the carrier, provided that a written record of such designations is maintained by the carrier;

- (2) For general aviation airborne mobile stations in the Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service, the official FAA registration number of the aircraft;
- (3) For stations in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service, a call sign assigned to another station within the same system.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59955, Nov. 21, 1994; 62 FR 11633, Mar. 12, 1997; 70 FR 19308, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.317 Discontinuance of station operation.

If the operation of a Public Mobile Services station is permanently discontinued, the licensee shall send authorization for cancellation by electronic filing via the ULS on FCC Form 601. For purposes of this section, any station that has not provided service to subscribers for 90 continuous days is considered to have been permanently discontinued, unless the applicant notified the FCC otherwise prior to the end of the 90 day period and provided a date on which operation will resume, which date must not be in excess of 30 additional days.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 54099, Oct. 17, 1996; 63 FR 68944, Dec. 14, 1998]

§ 22.321 Equal employment opportunities.

Public Mobile Services licensees shall afford equal opportunity in employment to all qualified persons, and personnel must not be discriminated against in employment because of sex, race, color, religion, or national origin.

- (a) Equal employment opportunity program. Each licensee shall establish, maintain, and carry out a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to assure equal opportunity in every aspect of employment policy and practice.
- (1) Under the terms of its program, each licensee shall:
- (i) Define the responsibility of each level of management to insure a positive application and vigorous enforcement of the policy of equal opportunity, and establish a procedure to review and control managerial and supervisory performance.
- (ii) Inform its employees and recognized employee organizations of the

positive equal employment opportunity policy and program and enlist their cooperation.

- (iii) Communicate its equal employment opportunity policy and program and its employment needs to sources of qualified applicants without regard to sex, race, color, religion or national origin, and solicit their recruitment assistance on a continuing basis.
- (iv) Conduct a continuing campaign to exclude every form of prejudice or discrimination based upon sex, race, color, religion, or national origin, from the licensee's personnel policies and practices and working conditions.
- (v) Conduct a continuing review of job structure and employment practices and adopt positive recruitment, training, job design and other measures needed in order to ensure genuine equality of opportunity to participate fully in all organizational units, occupations and levels of responsibility.
- (2) The program must reasonably address specific concerns through policies and actions as set forth in this paragraph, to the extent that they are appropriate in consideration of licensee size, location and other factors.
- (i) To assure nondiscrimination in recruiting. (A) Posting notices in the licensee's offices informing applicants for employment of their equal employment rights and their right to notify the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), or other appropriate agency. Where a substantial number of applicants are Spanish-surnamed Americans, such notice should be posted in both Spanish and English.
- (B) Placing a notice in bold type on the employment application informing prospective employees that discrimination because of sex, race, color, religion or national origin is prohibited, and that they may notify the EEOC, the FCC or other appropriate agency if they believe they have been discriminated against.
- (C) Placing employment advertisements in media which have significant circulation among minority groups in the recruiting area.
- (D) Recruiting through schools and colleges with significant minority group enrollments.

- (E) Maintaining systematic contacts with minority and human relations organizations, leaders and spokespersons to encourage referral of qualified minority or female applicants.
- (F) Encouraging present employees to refer minority or female applicants.
- (G) Making known to the appropriate recruitment sources in the employer's immediate area that qualified minority members are being sought for consideration whenever the licensee hires.
- (ii) To assure nondiscrimination in selection and hiring. (A) Instructing employees of the licensee who make hiring decisions that all applicants for all jobs are to be considered without discrimination.
- (B) Where union agreements exist, cooperating with the union or unions in the development of programs to assure qualified minority persons or females of equal opportunity for employment, and including an effective non-discrimination clause in new or renegotiated union agreements.
- (C) Avoiding use of selection techniques or tests that have the effect of discriminating against minority groups or females.
- (iii) To assure nondiscriminatory placement and promotion. (A) Instructing employees of the licensee who make decisions on placement and promotion that minority employees and females are to be considered without discrimination, and that job areas in which there is little or no minority or female representation should be reviewed to determine whether this results from discrimination.
- (B) Giving minority groups and female employees equal opportunity for positions which lead to higher positions. Inquiring as to the interest and skills of all lower-paid employees with respect to any of the higher-paid positions, followed by assistance, counseling, and effective measures to enable employees with interest and potential to qualify themselves for such positions.
- (C) Reviewing seniority practices to insure that such practices are non-discriminatory and do not have a discriminatory effect.
- (D) Avoiding use of selection techniques or tests that have the effect of

discriminating against minority groups or females.

- (iv) To assure nondiscrimination in other areas of employment practices. (A) Examining rates of pay and fringe benefits for present employees with equivalent duties and adjusting any inequities found.
- (B) Providing opportunity to perform overtime work on a basis that does not discriminate against qualified minority groups or female employees.
- (b) EEO statement. Each licensee having 16 or more full-time employees shall file with the FCC, no later than May 31st following the grant of that licensee's first Public Mobile Services authorization, a statement describing fully its current equal employment opportunity program, indicating specific practices to be followed in order to assure equal employment opportunity on the basis of sex, race, color, religion or national origin in such aspects of employment practices as regards recruitment, selection, training, placement, promotion, pay, working conditions, demotion, layoff and termination. Any licensee having 16 or more full-time employees that changes its existing equal employment opportunity program shall file with the FCC, no later than May 31st thereafter, a revised statement reflecting the change(s).

Note to paragraph (b) of §22.321: Licensees having 16 or more full-time employees that were granted their first Public Mobile Services authorization prior to January 1, 1995, and do not have a current EEO statement on file with the FCC, must file such statement, required by paragraph (b) of this section, no later than May 31, 1995.

- (c) Report of complaints filed against licensees. Each licensee, regardless of how many employees it has, shall submit an annual report to the FCC no later than May 31st of each year indicating whether any complaints regarding violations by the licensee or equal employment provisions of Federal, State, Territorial, or local law have been filed before anybody having competent jurisdiction.
- (1) The report should state the parties involved, the date filing, the courts or agencies before which the matters have been heard, the appropriate file number (if any), and the re-

spective disposition or current status of any such complaints.

- (2) Any licensee who has filed such information with the EEOC may file a notification of such filing with the FCC in lieu of a report.
- (d) Complaints of violations of Equal Employment Programs. Complaints alleging employment discrimination against a common carrier licensee are considered by the FCC in the following manner:
- (1) If a complaint raising an issue of discrimination is received against a licensee who is within the jurisdiction of the EEOC, it is submitted to that agency. The FCC maintains a liaison with that agency that keeps the FCC informed of the disposition of complaints filed against common carrier licensees.
- (2) Complaints alleging employment discrimination against a common carrier licensee who does not fall under the jurisdiction of the EEOC but is covered by appropriate enforceable State law, to which penalties apply, may be submitted by the FCC to the respective State agency.
- (3) Complaints alleging employment discrimination against a common carrier licensee who does not fall under the jurisdiction of the EEOC or an appropriate State law, are accorded appropriate treatment by the FCC.
- (4) The FCC will consult with the EEOC on all matters relating to the evaluation and determination of compliance by the common carrier licensees with the principles of equal employment as set forth herein.
- (5) Complaints indicating a general pattern of disregard of equal employment practices which are received against a licensee that is required to file an employment report to the FCC under §1.815(a) of this chapter are investigated by the FCC.
- (e) FCC records. A copy of every annual employment report, equal employment opportunity program statement, reports on complaints regarding violation of equal employment provisions of Federal, State, Territorial, or local law, and copies of all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed as part thereof, all amendments thereto, all correspondence between the licensee and the FCC pertaining to the reports after they have been filed and

all documents incorporated therein by reference, are open for public inspection at the offices of the FCC.

(f) Licensee records. Each licensee required to file annual employment reports (pursuant to §1.815(a) of this chapter), equal employment opportunity program statements, and annual reports on complaints regarding violations of equal employment provisions of Federal, State, Territorial, or local law shall maintain for public inspection a file containing a copy of each such report and copies of all exhibits, letters, and other documents filed as part thereto, all correspondence between the licensee and the FCC pertaining to the reports after they have been filed and all documents incorporated therein by reference. The documents must be retained for a period of 2 years.

§ 22.325 Control points.

Each station in the Public Mobile Services must have at least one control point and a person on duty who is responsible for station operation. This section does not require that the person on duty be at the control point or continuously monitor all transmissions of the station. However, the control point must have facilities that enable the person on duty to turn off the transmitters in the event of a malfunction.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

§22.351 Channel assignment policy.

The channels allocated for use in the Public Mobile Services are listed in the applicable subparts of this part. Channels and channel blocks are assigned in such a manner as to facilitate the rendition of service on an interference-free basis in each service area. Except as otherwise provided in this part, each channel or channel block is assigned exclusively to one licensee in each service area. All applicants for, and licensees of, stations in the Public Mobile Services shall cooperate in the selection and use of channels in order to minimize interference and obtain the most efficient use of the allocated spectrum.

[70 FR 19308, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.352 Protection from interference.

Public Mobile Service stations operating in accordance with applicable FCC rules and the terms and conditions of their authorizations are normally considered to be non-interfering. If the FCC determines, however, that interference that significantly interrupts or degrades a radio service is being caused, it may, in accordance with the provisions of sections 303(f) and 316 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, (47 U.S.C. 303(f), 316), require modifications to any Public Mobile station as necessary to eliminate such interference.

- (a) Failure to operate as authorized. Any licensee causing interference to the service of other stations by failing to operate its station in full accordance with its authorization and applicable FCC rules shall discontinue all transmissions, except those necessary for the immediate safety of life or property, until it can bring its station into full compliance with the authorization and rules.
- (b) Intermodulation interference. Licensees should attempt to resolve such interference by technical means.
- (c) Situations in which no protection is afforded. Except as provided elsewhere in this part, no protection from interference is afforded in the following situations:
- (1) Interference to base receivers from base or fixed transmitters. Licensees should attempt to resolve such interference by technical means or operating arrangements.
- (2) Integerence to mobile receivers from mobile transmitters. No protection is provided against mobile-to-mobile interference.
- (3) Interference to base receivers from mobile transmitters. No protection is provided against mobile-to-base interference.
- (4) Interference to fixed stations. Licensees should attempt to resolve such interference by technical means or operating arrangements.
- (5) Anomalous or infrequent propagation modes. No protection is provided against interference caused by tropospheric and ionospheric propagation of signals.
- (6) Facilities for which the Commission is not notified. No protection is provided

against interference to the service of any additional or modified transmitter operating pursuant to §§1.929 or 22.165, unless and until the licensee modifies its authorization using FCC Form 601.

(7) *In-building radiation systems*. No protection is provided against interference to the service of in-building radiation systems (see § 22.383).

 $[59~\mathrm{FR}~59507,~\mathrm{Nov.}~17,~1994,~\mathrm{as}$ amended at 62 FR 11633, Mar. 12, 1997; 63 FR 68944, Dec. 14, 1998; 70 FR 19308, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.353 Blanketing interference.

Licensees of Public Mobile Services stations are responsible for resolving cases of blanketing interference in accordance with the provisions of this section.

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, licensees must resolve any cases of blanketing interference in their area of responsibility caused by operation of their transmitter(s) during a one-year period following commencement of service from new or modified transmitter(s). Interference must be resolved promptly at no cost to the complainant.
- (b) The area of responsibility is that area in the immediate vicinity of the transmitting antenna of stations where the field strength of the electromagnetic radiation from such stations equals or exceeds 115 dB μ V/m. To determine the radial distance to the boundary of this area, the following formula must be used:

$$d = 0.394 \times \sqrt{p}$$

where d is the radial distance to the boundary, in kilometers

p is the radial effective radiated power, in kilowatts

The maximum effective radiated power in the pertinent direction, without consideration of the antenna's vertical radiation pattern or height, must be used in the formula.

(c) Licensees are not required to resolve blanketing interference to mobile receivers or non-RF devices or blanketing interference occurring as a result of malfunctioning or mistuned receivers, improperly installed consumer antenna systems, or the use of high gain antennas or antenna booster amplifiers by consumers.

- (d) Licensees that install transmitting antennas at a location where there are already one or more transmitting antennas are responsible for resolving any new cases of blanketing interference in accordance with this section.
- (e) Two or more licensees that concurrently install transmitting antennas at the same location are jointly responsible for resolving blanketing interference cases, unless the FCC can readily determine which station is causing the interference, in which case the licensee of that station is held fully responsible.
- (f) After the one year period of responsibility to resolve blanketing interference, licensees must provide upon request technical information to complainants on remedies for blanketing interference.

§22.355 Frequency tolerance.

Except as otherwise provided in this part, the carrier frequency of each transmitter in the Public Mobile Services must be maintained within the tolerances given in Table C-1 of this section.

TABLE C-1—FREQUENCY TOLERANCE FOR TRANSMITTERS IN THE PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES

| Frequency range (MHz) | Base, fixed (ppm) | Mobile ≤3 watts (ppm) | Mobile ≤3 watts (ppm) |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 25 to 50 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 50.0 |
| 50 to 450 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 50.0 |
| 450 to 512 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 821 to 896 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| 928 to 929 | 5.0 | n/a | n/a |
| 929 to 960 | 1.5 | n/a | n/a |
| 2110 to 2220 | 10.0 | n/a | n/a |
| | | | |

[61 FR 54099, Oct. 17, 1996]

§ 22.357 Emission types.

Any authorized station in the Public Mobile Services may transmit emissions of any type(s) that comply with the applicable emission rule, i.e. § 22.359, § 22.861 or § 22.917.

[70 FR 19308, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.359 Emission limitations.

The rules in this section govern the spectral characteristics of emissions in the Public Mobile Services, except for the Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service (see §22.861, instead) and the Cellular

Radiotelephone Service (see §22.917, instead).

- (a) Out of band emissions. The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.
- (b) Measurement procedure. Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz or more. In the 60 kHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the authorized frequency range or channel, a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e., 30 kHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter
- (c) Alternative out of band emission limit. Licensees in the Public Mobile Services may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified frequencies (band edges) in specified geographical areas, in lieu of that set forth in this section, pursuant to a private contractual arrangement of all affected licensees and applicants. In this event, each party to such contract shall maintain a copy of the contract in their station files and disclose it to prospective assignees or transferees and, upon request, to the FCC.
- (d) Interference caused by out of band emissions. If any emission from a transmitter operating in any of the Public Mobile Services results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

[70 FR 19308, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.365 Antenna structures; air navigation safety.

Licensees that own their antenna structures must not allow these antenna structures to become a hazard to air navigation. In general, antenna structure owners are responsible for registering antenna structures with the FCC if required by part 17 of this chapter, and for installing and maintaining any required marking and lighting. However, in the event of default of this responsibility by an antenna structure owner, each FCC permittee or licensee authorized to use an affected antenna structure will be held responsible by the FCC for ensuring that the antenna structure continues to meet the requirements of part 17 of this chapter. See §17.6 of this chapter.

- (a) Marking and lighting. Antenna structures must be marked, lighted and maintained in accordance with Part 17 of this chapter and all applicable rules and requirements of the Federal Aviation Administration.
- (b) Maintenance contracts. Antenna structure owners (or licensees and permittees, in the event of default by an antenna structure owner) may enter into contracts with other entities to monitor and carry out necessary maintenance of antenna structures. Antenna structure owners (or licensees and permittees, in the event of default by an antenna structure owner) that make such contractual arrangements continue to be responsible for the maintenance of antenna structures in regard to air navigation safety.

[61 FR 4365, Feb. 6, 1996]

§ 22.371 Disturbance of AM broadcast station antenna patterns.

Public Mobile Service licensees that construct or modify towers in the immediate vicinity of AM broadcast stations are responsible for measures necessary to correct disturbance of the AM station antenna pattern which causes operation outside of the radiation parameters specified by the FCC for the AM station, if the disturbance occurred as a result of such construction or modification.

(a) Non-directional AM stations. If tower construction or modification is planned within 1 kilometer (0.6 mile) of

a non-directional AM broadcast station tower, the Public Mobile Service licensee must notify the licensee of the AM broadcast station in advance of the planned construction or modification. Measurements must be made to determine whether the construction or modification affected the AM station antenna pattern. The Public Mobile Service licensee is responsible for the installation and continued maintenance of any detuning apparatus necessary to restore proper non-directional performance of the AM station tower.

(b) Directional AM stations. If tower construction or modification planned within 3 kilometers (1.9 miles) of a directional AM broadcast station array, the Public Mobile Service licensee must notify the licensee of the AM broadcast station in advance of the planned construction or modification. Measurements must be made to determine whether the construction or modification affected the AM station antenna pattern. The Public Mobile Service licensee is responsible for the installation and continued maintenance of any detuning apparatus necessary to restore proper performance of the AM station array.

§22.377 Certification of transmitters.

Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, transmitters used in the Public Mobile Services, including those used with signal boosters, inbuilding radiation systems and cellular repeaters, must be certificated for use in the radio services regulated under this part. Transmitters must be certificated when the station is ready for service, not necessarily at the time of filing an application.

(a) The FCC may list as certificated only transmitters that are capable of meeting all technical requirements of the rules governing the service in which they will operate. The procedure for obtaining certification is set forth in part 2 of this chapter.

(b) Transmitters operating under a developmental authorization (see subpart D of this part) do not have to be certificated.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 31051, June 19, 1996; 63 FR 36603, July 7, 1998; 67 FR 77191, Dec. 17, 2002]

§ 22.383 In-building radiation systems.

Licensees may install and operate inbuilding radiation systems without applying for authorization or notifying the FCC, provided that the locations of the in-building radiation systems are within the protected service area of the licensee's authorized transmitter(s) on the same channel or channel block.

Subpart D—Developmental Authorizations

§ 22.401 Description and purposes of developmental authorizations.

Eligible entities (see §22.7) may apply for, and the FCC may grant, authority to construct and operate one or more transmitters subject to the rules in this subpart and other limitations, waivers and/or conditions that may be prescribed. Authorizations granted on this basis are developmental authorizations. In general, the FCC grants developmental authorizations in situations and circumstances where it cannot reasonably be determined in advance whether a particular transmitter can be operated or a particular service can be provided without causing interference to the service of existing stations. For example, the FCC may grant developmental authorizations for:

- (a) Field strength surveys to evaluate the technical suitability of antenna locations for stations in the Public Mobile Services:
- (b) Experimentation leading to the potential development of a new Public Mobile Service or technology; or,
- (c) Stations transmitting on channels in certain frequency ranges, to provide a trial period during which it can be individually determined whether such stations can operate without causing excessive interference to existing services

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.403 General limitations.

The provisions and requirements of this section are applicable to all developmental authorizations.

(a) Developmental authorizations are granted subject to the condition that they may be cancelled by the FCC at any time, upon notice to the licensee,

and without the opportunity for a hearing.

- (b) Except as otherwise indicated in this subpart, developmental authorizations normally terminate one year from the date of grant. The FCC may, however, specify a different term.
- (c) Stations operating under developmental authorizations must not interfere with the services of regularly authorized stations.
- (d) A grant of a developmental authorization does not provide any assurance that the FCC will grant an application for regular authorization to operate the same transmitter(s), even if operation during the developmental period has not caused interference and/or the developmental program is successful

§ 22.409 Developmental authorization for a new Public Mobile Service or technology.

The FCC may grant applications for developmental authority to construct and operate transmitters for the purpose of developing a new Public Mobile Service or a new technology not regularly authorized under this part, subject to the requirements of this section. Such applications may request the use of any portion of the spectrum allocated for Public Mobile Services in the Table of Frequency Allocations contained in part 2 of this chapter, regardless of whether that spectrum is regularly available under this part. Requests to use any portion of the spectrum for a service or purpose other than that indicated in the Table of Frequency Allocations in part 2 of this chapter may be made only in accordance with the provisions of part 5 of this chapter.

- (a) Preliminary determination. The FCC will make a preliminary determination with respect to the factors in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section before acting on an application for developmental authority pursuant to this section. These factors are:
- (1) That the public interest, convenience or necessity warrants consideration of the establishment of the proposed service or technology;
- (2) That the proposal appears to have potential value to the public that could

warrant the establishment of the new service or technology;

- (3) That some operational data should be developed for consideration in any rule making proceeding which may be initiated to establish such service or technology.
- (b) Petition required. Applications for developmental authorizations pursuant to this section must be accompanied by a petition for rule making requesting the FCC to amend its rules as may be necessary to provide for the establishment of the proposed service or technology.
- (c) Application requirements. Authorizations for developmental authority pursuant to this section will be issued only upon a showing that the applicant has a definite program of research and development which has reasonable promise of substantial contribution to the services authorized by this part. The application must contain an exhibit demonstrating the applicant's technical qualifications to conduct the research and development program, including a description of the nature and extent of engineering facilities that the applicant has available for such purpose. Additionally, the FCC may, in its discretion, require a showing of financial qualification.
- (d) Communication service for hire prohibited. Stations authorized under developmental authorizations granted pursuant to this section must not be used to provide communication service for hire, unless otherwise specifically authorized by the FCC.
- (e) Adherence to program. Carriers granted developmental authorization pursuant to this section must substantially adhere to the program of research and development described in their application for developmental authorization, unless the FCC directs otherwise.
- (f) Report requirements. Upon completion of the program of research and development, or upon the expiration of the developmental authorization under which such program was permitted, or at such times during the term of the station authorization as the FCC may deem necessary to evaluate the progress of the developmental program, the licensee shall submit a comprehensive report, containing:

- (1) A description of the progress of the program and a detailed analysis of any result obtained:
- (2) Copies of any publications produced by the program:
- (3) A listing of any patents applied for, including copies of any patents issued:
- (4) Copies of any marketing surveys or other measures of potential public demand for the new service;
- (5) A description of the carrier's experiences with operational aspects of the program including—
- (i) The duration of transmissions on each channel or frequency range and the technical parameters of such transmissions; and,
- (ii) Any interference complaints received as a result of operation and how these complaints were investigated and resolved.
- (g) Confidentiality. Normally, applications and developmental reports are a part of the FCC's public records. However, an applicant or licensee may request that the FCC withhold from public records specific exhibits, reports and other material associated with a developmental authorization.
- (h) *Renewal*. Expiring developmental authorizations issued pursuant to this section may be renewed if the carrier—
- (1) Shows that further progress in the program of research and development requires additional time to operate under developmental authorization;
- (2) Complied with the reporting requirements of paragraph (f) of this section; and,
- (3) Immediately resolved to the FCC's satisfaction all complaints of interference caused by the station operating under developmental authority.

 $[59~\mathrm{FR}~59507,~\mathrm{Nov.}~17,~1994,~\mathrm{as}~\mathrm{amended}~\mathrm{at}~61~\mathrm{FR}~54099,~\mathrm{Oct.}~17,~1996]$

§ 22.413 Developmental authorization of 72–76 MHz fixed transmitters.

Because of the potential for interference with the reception by broadcast television sets and video recorders of full service TV stations transmitting on TV Channels 4 and 5, 72–76 MHz channels are assigned for use within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of the antenna of any full service TV station transmitting on TV Channel 4 or 5 only under developmental authorizations subject

- to the requirements of this section, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.
- (a) Carrier responsibility. Carriers so authorized shall operate the 72–76 MHz fixed station under developmental authority for a period of at least six months. During the developmental period, carriers must resolve any broadcast television receiver interference problems that may occur as a result of operation of the 72–76 MHz transmitter(s).
- (b) Exceptions. The FCC may grant a regular authorization in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service for a 72–76 MHz fixed station under the following circumstances:
- (1) After six months of operation under developmental authorization, and provided that broadcast TV interference complaints have been resolved by the carrier in a satisfactory manner. Licensees that hold a developmental authorization for a 72–76 MHz fixed station and wish to request a regular authorization must file an application using FCC Form 601 via the ULS prior to the expiration of the developmental authorization.
- (2) In the case of the assignment of or a transfer of control of a regular authorization of a 72–76 MHz fixed station in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service, the FCC may grant such assignment or consent to such transfer of control provided that the station has been in continuous operation providing service with no substantial interruptions.
- (3) If a proposed 72–76 MHz fixed transmitter antenna is to be located within 50 meters (164 feet) of the antenna of the full service TV station transmitting on TV Channel 4 or 5, the FCC may grant a regular authorization instead of a developmental authorization

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994; 63 FR 68944, Dec. 14, 1998]

Subpart E—Paging and Radiotelephone Service

§ 22.501 Scope.

The rules in this subpart govern the licensing and operation of public mobile paging and radiotelephone stations. The licensing and operation of these stations are also subject to rules elsewhere in this part that apply generally to the Public Mobile Services. However, in case of conflict, the rules in this subpart govern.

§22.503 Paging geographic area authorizations.

The FCC considers applications for and issues paging geographic area authorizations in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service in accordance with the rules in this section. Each paging geographic area authorization contains conditions requiring compliance with paragraphs (h) and (i) of this section.

- (a) Channels. The FCC may issue a paging geographic area authorization for any channel listed in §22.531 of this part or for any channel pair listed in §22.561 of this part.
- (b) Paging geographic areas. The paging geographic areas are as follows:
- (1) The Nationwide paging geographic area comprises the District of Columbia and all States, Territories and possessions of the United States of America.
- (2) Major Economic Areas (MEAs) and Economic Areas (EAs) are defined below. EAs are defined by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. See Final Redefinition of the MEA Economic Areas, 60 FR 13114 (March 10, 1995). MEAs are based on EAs. In addition to the Department of Commerce's 172 EAs, the FCC shall separately license Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands, and American Samoa, which have been assigned FCC-created EA numbers 173-175, respectively, and MEA numbers 49-51. respectively.
- (3) The 51 MEAs are composed of one or more EAs as defined in the following table:

| MEAs | EAs |
|------------|------------------|
| 1 (Boston) | 1–3. 4–7, 10. |

| MEAs | EAs |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 3 (Buffalo) | 8. |
| 4 (Philadelphia) | 11–12. |
| 5 (Washington) | 13–14. |
| 6 (Richmond) | 15–17, 20. |
| | |
| 7 (Charlotte-Greensboro- | 18–19, 21–26, 41–42, 46. |
| Greenville-Raleigh). | |
| 8 (Atlanta) | 27–28, 37–40, 43. |
| 9 (Jacksonville) | 29, 35. |
| 10 (Tampa-St. Petersburg-Or- | 30, 33–34. |
| lando). | |
| 11 (Miami) | 31–32. |
| 12 (Pittsburgh) | 9, 52–53. |
| 13 (Cincinnati-Dayton) | 48–50. |
| 14 (Columbus) | 51. |
| 15 (Cleveland) | 54–55. |
| 16 (Detroit) | 56–58, 61–62. |
| 17 (Milwaukee) | 59–60, 63, 104–105, 108. |
| 18 (Chicago) | 64–66, 68, 97, 101. |
| 19 (Indianapolis) | 67. |
| | |
| 20 (Minneapolis-St. Paul) | 106–107, 109–114, 116. |
| 21 (Des Moines-Quad Cities) | 100, 102–103, 117. |
| 22 (Knoxville) | 44–45. |
| 23 (Louisville-Lexington- | 47, 69–70, 72. |
| Evansville). | |
| 24 (Birmingham) | 36, 74, 78–79. |
| 25 (Nashville) | 71. |
| 26 (Memphis-Jackson) | 73, 75–77. |
| 27 (New Orleans-Baton | 80–85. |
| Rouge). | |
| 28 (Little Rock) | 90–92, 95. |
| 29 (Kansas City) | 93, 99, 123. |
| 30 (St. Louis) | 94, 96, 98. |
| 31 (Houston) | 86–87, 131. |
| 32 (Dallas-Fort Worth) | 88–89, 127–130, 135, 137– |
| 32 (Dallas-i Oit Worlin) | 120 |
| 00 (D) | 138. |
| 33 (Denver) | 115, 140–143. |
| 34 (Omaha) | 118–121. |
| 35 (Wichita) | 122. |
| 36 (Tulsa) | 124. |
| 37 (Oklahoma City) | 125–126. |
| 38 (San Antonio) | 132–134. |
| 39 (El Paso-Albuquerque) | 136, 139, 155–157. |
| 40 (Phoenix) | 154, 158–159. |
| 41 (Spokane-Billings) | 144–147, 168. |
| 42 (Salt Lake City) | 148–150, 152. |
| 43 (San Francisco-Oakland- | 151, 162–165. |
| San Jose). | 101, 102 100. |
| 44 (Los Angeles-San Diego) | 153, 160–161. |
| | |
| 45 (Portland) | 166–167. |
| 46 (Seattle) | 169–170. |
| 47 (Alaska) | 171. |
| 48 (Hawaii) | 172. |
| 49 (Guam and the Northern | 173. |
| Mariana Islands). | |
| 50 (Puerto Rico and U.S. Vir- | 174. |
| gin Islands). | |
| giri isiarius). | |

(c) Availability. The FCC may determine whether to issue a paging geographic area authorization for any specific channel or channel pair in any specific paging geographic area. The FCC may replace existing site specific authorizations for facilities on a channel or channel pair located in a paging geographic area with a paging geographic area authorization for that channel or channel pair, if in its sole discretion, the FCC determines that

the public interest would be served by such replacement.

- (d) Filing windows. The FCC accepts applications for paging geographic area authorizations only during filing windows. The FCC issues Public Notices announcing in advance the dates of the filing windows, and the specific paging geographic areas and channels for which applications may be accepted.
- (e) One grant per geographic area. The FCC may grant one and only one application for a paging geographic area authorization for any specific channel or channel pair in any specific paging geographic area defined in paragraph (b) of this section. Selection from among mutually exclusive applications for a paging geographic area authorization will be made in accordance with the procedures in §§ 22.131 and 22.200 through 22.299. If after the selection process but prior to filing a "long form" application, a successful bidder decides to partition the paging geographic area, the FCC may require and accept multiple "long form" applications from the consortium members.
- (f) Exclusive right to expand. During the term of a paging geographic area authorization, the FCC does not accept, from anyone other than the paging geographic area licensee, any major application for authorization to operate a facility that would serve unserved area within the paging geographic area specified in that paging geographic area authorization, on the channel specified in that paging geographic area authorization, unless any extension of the interfering contour of the proposed facility falls:
- (1) Within the composite interfering contour of another licensee; or,
- (2) Into unserved area and the paging geographic area licensee consents to such extension.
- (g) Subsequent applications not accepted. During the term of a paging geographic area authorization, the FCC does not accept any application for authorization relating to a facility that is or would be located within the paging geographic area specified in that paging geographic area authorization, on the channel specified in that paging geographic area authorization, except in the following situations:

- (1) FCC grant of an application authorizing the construction of the facility could have a significant environmental effect as defined by §1.1307 of this chapter. See §22.115(a)(5).
- (2) Specific international coordination procedures are required, prior to assignment of a channel to the facility, pursuant to a treaty or other agreement between the United States government and the government of Canada or Mexico. See § 22.169.
- (3) The paging geographic area licensee or another licensee of a system within the paging geographic area applies to assign its authorization or for FCC consent to a transfer of control.
- (h) Adjacent geographic area coordination required. Before constructing a facility for which the interfering contour (as defined in §22.537 or §22.567 of this part, as appropriate for the channel involved) would extend into another paging geographic area, a paging geographic area licensee must obtain the consent of the relevant co-channel paging geographic area licensee, if anv. into whose area the interfering contour would extend. Licensees are expected to cooperate fully and in good faith attempt to resolve potential interference problems before bringing matters to the FCC. In the event that there is no co-channel paging geographic area licensee from whom to obtain consent in the area into which the interfering contour would extend, the facility may be constructed and operated subject to the condition that, at such time as the FCC issues a paging geographic area authorization for that adjacent geographic area, either consent must be obtained or the facility modified or eliminated such that the interfering contour no longer extends into the adjacent geographic area.
- (1) Protection of existing service. All facilities constructed and operated pursuant to a paging geographic area authorization must provide co-channel interference protection in accordance with §22.537 or §22.567, as appropriate for the channel involved, to all authorized co-channel facilities of exclusive licensees within the paging geographic area. Non-exclusive plicensees on the thirty-five exclusive 929 MHz channels are not entitled to exclusive status, and will continue to operate under the

sharing arrangements established with the exclusive licensees and other non-exclusive licensees that were in effect prior to February 19, 1997. MEA, EA, and nationwide geographic area licensees have the right to share with non-exclusive licensees on the thirty-five exclusive 929 MHz channels on a non-interfering basis.

- (j) Site location restriction. The transmitting antenna of each facility constructed and operated pursuant to a paging geographic area authorization must be located within the paging geographic area specified in the authorization.
- (k) Coverage requirements. Failure by an MEA or EA licensee to meet either the coverage requirements in paragraphs (k)(1) and (k)(2) of this section, or alternatively, the substantial service requirement in paragraph (k)(3) of this section, will result in automatic termination of authorizations for those facilities that were not authorized, constructed, and operating at the time the geographic area authorization was granted. MEA and EA licensees have the burden of showing when their facilities were authorized, constructed, and operating, and should retain necessary records of these sites until coverage requirements are fulfilled. For the purpose of this paragraph, to "cover" area means to include geographic area within the composite of the service contour(s) determined by the methods of §§ 22.537 or 22.567 as appropriate for the particular channel involved. Licensees may determine the population of geographic areas included within their service contours using either the 1990 census or the 2000 census, but not both.
- (1) No later than three years after the initial grant of an MEA or EA geographic area authorization, the licensee must construct or otherwise acquire and operate sufficient facilities to cover one third of the population in the paging geographic area. The licensee must notify the FCC at the end of the three-year period pursuant to §1.946 of this chapter, either that it has satisfied this requirement or that it plans to satisfy the alternative requirement to provide substantial service in accordance with paragraph (k)(3) of this section.

- (2) No later than five years after the initial grant of an MEA or EA geographic area authorization, the licensee must construct or otherwise acquire and operate sufficient facilities to cover two thirds of the population in the paging geographic area. The licensee must notify the FCC at the end of the five year period pursuant to §1.946 of this chapter, either that it has satisfied this requirement or that it has satisfied the alternative requirement to provide substantial service in accordance with paragraph (k)(3) of this section.
- (3) As an alternative to the coverage requirements of paragraphs (k)(1) and (k)(2) of this section, the paging geographic area licensee may demonstrate that, no later than five years after the initial grant of its paging geographic area authorization, it provides substantial service to the paging geographic area. "Substantial service" means service that is sound, favorable, and substantially above a level of mediocre service that would barely warrant renewal.

[62 FR 11633, Mar. 12, 1997, as amended at 63 FR 68945, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 33782, June 24, 1999]

§ 22.507 Number of transmitters per station.

This section concerns the number of transmitters licensed under each station authorization in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service, other than paging geographic area authorizations.

- (a) Operationally related transmitters. Each station must have at least one transmitter. There is no limit to the number of transmitters that a station may comprise. However, transmitters within a station should be operationally related and/or should serve the same general geographical area. Operationally related transmitters are those that operate together as a system (e.g., trunked systems, simulcast systems), rather than independently.
- (b) Split of large systems. The FCC may split wide-area systems into two or more stations for administrative convenience. Except for nationwide paging and other operationally related transmitters, transmitters that are widely separated geographically are not licensed under a single authorization.

(c) Consolidation of separate stations. The FCC may consolidate site-specific contiguous authorizations upon request (FCC Form 601) of the licensee, if appropriate under paragraph (a) of this section. Paging licensees may include remote, stand-alone transmitters under the single system-wide authorization. if the remote, stand-alone transmitter is linked to the system via a control/repeater facility or by satellite. Including a remote, stand-alone transmitter in a system-wide authorization does not alter the limitations provided under §22.503(f) on entities other than the paging geographic area licensee. In the alternative, paging licensees may maintain separate site-specific authorizations for stand-alone or remote transmitters. The earliest expiration date of the authorizations that make up the single system-wide authorization will determine the expiration date for the system-wide authorization. Licensees must file timely renewal applications for site-specific authorizations included in a single system-wide authorization request until the request is approved. Renewal of the system-wide authorization will be subject to \$1.949 of this chapter.

(d) Replacement of site-by-site authorizations with single authorization. After a paging geographic area authorization for a channel has been issued, the FCC may, on its own motion, replace the authorization(s) of any other licensee (for facilities located within that paging geographic area on that channel) with a single replacement authorization

[62 FR 11634, Mar. 12, 1997, as amended at 63 FR 68945, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 33784, June 24, 1999]

§ 22.509 Procedures for mutually exclusive applications in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.

Mutually exclusive applications in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service, including those that are mutually exclusive with applications in the Rural Radiotelephone Service, are processed in accordance with §22.131 and with this section.

(a) Applications in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service may be mutually exclusive with applications in the Rural Radiotelephone Service if they seek authorization to operate facilities on the same channel in the same area, or the technical proposals are otherwise in conflict. See §22.567.

(b) A modification application in either service filed on the earliest filing date may cause all later-filed mutually exclusive applications of any type in either service to be "cut off" (excluded from a same-day filing group) and dismissed, pursuant to §22.131(c)(3)(ii) and §22.131(c)(4).

[59 FR 59956, Nov. 21, 1994; as amended at 61 FR 54099, Oct. 17, 1996; 64 FR 33784, June 24, 1999]

§ 22.511 Construction period for the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.

The construction period for stations in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service is one year.

§ 22.513 Partitioning and disaggregation.

MEA and EA licensees may apply to partition their authorized geographic service area or disaggregate their authorized spectrum at any time following grant of their geographic area authorizations. Nationwide geographic area licensees may apply to partition their authorized geographic service area or disaggregate their authorized spectrum at any time as of August 23, 1999.

- (a) Application required. Parties seeking approval for partitioning and/or disaggregation shall apply for partial assignment of a license pursuant to §1.948 of this chapter.
- (b) Partitioning. In the case of partitioning, requests for authorization for partial assignment of a license must include, as attachments, a description of the partitioned service area and a calculation of the population of the partitioned service area and the authorized geographic service area. The partitioned service area shall be defined by 120 sets of geographic coordinates at points at every 3 degrees azimuth from a point within the partitioned service area along the partitioned service area boundary unless either an FCC-recognized service area is used (e.g., MEA or EA) or county lines are followed. The geographical coordinates must be specified in degrees, minutes, and seconds to the nearest

second latitude and longitude, and must be based upon the 1983 North American Datum (NAD83). In the case where FCC-recognized service areas or county lines are used, applicants need only list the specific area(s) through use of FCC designations or county names that constitute the partitioned area.

- (c) Disaggregation. Spectrum may be disaggregated in any amount.
- (d) Combined partitioning and disaggregation. Licensees may apply for partial assignment of authorizations that propose combinations of partitioning and disaggregation.
- (e) License term. The license term for a partitioned license area and for disaggregated spectrum shall be the remainder of the original licensee's license term as provided for in §1.955 of this chapter.
- (f) Coverage requirements for partitioning. (1) Parties to a partitioning agreement must satisfy at least one of the following requirements:
- (i) The partitionee must satisfy the applicable coverage requirements set forth in $\S22.503(k)(1)$, (2) and (3) for the partitioned license area; or
- (ii) The original licensee must meet the coverage requirements set forth in §22.503(k)(1), (2) and (3) for the entire geographic area. In this case, the partitionee must meet only the requirements for renewal of its authorization for the partitioned license area.
- (2) Parties seeking authority to partition must submit with their partial assignment application a certification signed by both parties stating which of the above options they select.
- (3) Partitionees must submit supporting documents showing compliance with their coverage requirements as set forth in §22.503(k)(1), (2) and (3).
- (4) Failure by any partitionee to meet its coverage requirements will result in automatic cancellation of the partitioned authorization without further Commission action.
- (g) Coverage requirements for disaggregation. (1) Parties to a disaggregation agreement must satisfy at least one of the following requirements:
- (i) Either the disaggregator or disaggregatee must satisfy the coverage requirements set forth in §22.503

- (k)(1), (2) and (3) for the entire license area: or
- (ii) Parties must agree to share responsibility for meeting the coverage requirements set forth in §22.503 (k)(1), (2) and (3) for the entire license area.
- (2) Parties seeking authority to disaggregate must submit with their partial assignment application a certification signed by both parties stating which of the above requirements they meet.
- (3) Disaggregatees must submit supporting documents showing compliance with their coverage requirements as set forth in §22.503 (k)(1), (2) and (3).
- (4) Parties that accept responsibility for meeting the coverage requirements and later fail to do so will be subject to automatic license cancellation without further Commission action.

[64 FR 33784, June 24, 1999]

\$22.515 Permissible communications paths.

Mobile stations may communicate only with and through base stations. Base stations may communicate only with mobile stations and receivers on land or surface vessels.

§ 22.527 Signal boosters.

Licensees may install and operate signal boosters on channels listed in §22.531 only in accordance with the provisions of §22.165 governing additional transmitters for existing systems. Licensees must not allow any signal booster that they operate to cause interference to the service or operation of any other authorized stations or systems.

[61 FR 31051, June 19, 1996]

§ 22.529 Application requirements for the Paging and Radiotelephone

In addition to information required by subparts B and D of this part, applications for authorization in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service contain required information as described in the instructions to the form. Site coordinates must be referenced to NAD83 and be correct to +-1 second.

(a) Administrative information. The following information, associated with Form 601, is required as indicated.

Each application of any type, including applications for paging geographic area authorizations, must contain one and only one Schedule A.

- (1) The purpose of the filing is required for each application of any type.
- (2) The geographic area designator, channel and geographic area name are required only for each application for a paging geographic area authorization.
- (3) The FCC control point number, if any, the location (street address, city or town, state), the telephone number and an indication of the desired database action are required only for each application proposing to add or delete a control point.
- (4) The FCC location number, file number and location (street address, city or town, state) of authorized facilities that have not been constructed are required only for each application requesting an extension of time to construct those facilities.
- (b) Technical data. The following data, associated with FCC Form 601, are required as indicated for each application. Applications for a paging geographic area authorization must not contain Schedule B. Other type of applications may contain as many Schedule Bs as are necessary for the intended purpose.
- (1) For each transmitting antenna site to be added, deleted or modified, the following are required: an indication of the desired database action, the Commission location number, if any, the street address or other description of the transmitting antenna site, the city, county and state, the geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude), correct to ±1 second, of the transmitting antenna site (NAD83), and in the case of a proposed relocation of a transmitting antenna, the Commission location number and geographic coordinates, correct to ±1 second, of the transmitting antenna site (NAD83) to which the geographic coordinates of the current location are referenced.
- (2) For each transmitting antenna site to be added, deleted or modified, the following supplementary information is required: An indication as to whether or not the transmitting antenna site is within 200 kilometers (124 miles) of the U.S.-Mexico border, and an indication as to whether or not the

transmitting antenna site is North of Line A or East of Line C. Line A and Line C are defined in §2.1 of this chapter. For each adjacent geographic area within 200 kilometers (124 miles) of each transmitting antenna site to be added, deleted or modified, the geographic area designator and name, and the shortest distance (in kilometers) to the boundary of that geographic area.

- (3) The height (in meters) above average terrain of the center of radiation of the antenna, the beamwidth of the main lobe of the horizontal radiation pattern of the electric field of the antenna, the height (in meters) to the tip of the antenna above ground level, a polar plot of the horizontal gain pattern of the antenna, the antenna gain in the maximum lobe and the electric field polarization of the wave emitted by the antenna when installed as proposed.
- (i) The center frequency of the requested channel, the transmitter classification (e.g. base, fixed mobile), the designator for any non-standard emission type to be used, including bandwidth and modulation type, and the maximum effective radiated power.
- (ii) For each of the eight cardinal radials, the antenna height above the average elevation along the radial, and the effective radiated power of each transmitter in the direction of the radial
- (iii) For each transmitter proposed to transmit on a channel reserved for point-to-multipoint operation involving transmission to four or more points of communications (i.e. base transmitters), the following is required for each point of communication: an indication of the desired database action, the location (city or town, state), and the geographical coordinates (latitude and longitude, NAD 83).
- (c) Upon request by an applicant, licensee, or the Commission, a part 22 applicant or licensee of whom the request is made shall furnish the antenna type, model, and the name of the antenna manufacturer to the requesting party within ten (10) days of receiving written notification.

[62 FR 11635, Mar. 12, 1997, as amended at 63 FR 68945, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 53240, Oct. 1, 1999]

PAGING OPERATION

§ 22.531 Channels for paging operation.

The following channels are allocated for assignment to base transmitters that provide paging service, either individually or collectively under a paging geographic area authorization. Unless otherwise indicated, all channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz.

| _ | | | |
|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| | Low VH | F Channels | |
| 35.20 | 35.46 | 43.20 | 43.46 |
| 35.22 | 35.50 | 43.22 | 43.50 |
| 35.24 | 35.54 | 43.24 | 43.54 |
| 35.26 | 35.56 | 43.26 | 43.56 |
| 35.30 | 35.58 | 43.30 | 43.58 |
| 35.34 | 35.60 | 43.34 | 43.60 |
| 35.38 | 35.62 | 43.38 | 43.62 |
| 35.42 | 35.66 | 43.42 | 43.66 |
| | High VH | F Channels | |
| 152.24 | 152.84 | 158.10 | 158.70 |
| | UHF (| Channels | |
| 931.0125 | 931.2625 | 931.5125 | 931.7625 |
| 931.0375 | 931.2875 | 931.5375 | 931.7875 |
| 931.0625 | 931.3125 | 931.5625 | 931.8125 |
| 931.0875 | 931.3375 | 931.5875 | 931.8375 |
| 931.1125 | 931.3625 | 931.6125 | 931.8625 |
| 931.1375 | 931.3875 | 931.6375 | 931.8875 |
| 931.1625 | 931.4125 | 931.6625 | 931.9125 |
| 931.1875 | 931.4375 | 931.6875 | 931.9375 |
| 931.2125 | 931.4625 | 931.7125 | 931.9625 |
| 931.2375 | 931.4875 | 931.7375 | 931.9875 |
| | | | |

- (a)–(b) [Reserved]
- (c) Upon application using FCC Form 601, common carriers may be authorized to provide one-way paging service using the leased subcarrier facilities of broadcast stations licensed under part 73 of this chapter.
- (d) Occasionally in case law and other formal and informal documents, the low VHF channels have been referred to as "lowband" channels, and the high VHF channels have been referred to as "guardband" channels.
- (e) Pursuant to the U.S.-Canada Interim Coordination Considerations for 929–932 MHz, as amended, only the following UHF channels may be assigned in the continental United States North of Line A or in the State of Alaska East of Line C, within the indicated longitudes:
- (1) From longitude W.73° to longitude W.75° and from longitude W.78° to longitude W.81°:

931.0125 931.1125 931.1875 931.2625

| 931.0375 | 931.1375 | 931.2125 | 931.8625 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 931.0625 | 931.1625 | 931.2375 | |

(2) From longitude W.81° to longitude W.85°:

| 931.0125 | 931.2125 | 931.3875 | 931.5875 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 931.0375 | 931.2375 | 931.4125 | 931.6125 |
| 931.0625 | 931.2625 | 931.4625 | 931.6375 |
| 931.1125 | 931.2875 | 931.4875 | 931.8625 |
| 931.1375 | 931.3125 | 931.5125 | |
| 931.1625 | 931.3375 | 931.5375 | |
| 931.1875 | 931.3625 | 931.5625 | |

(3) Longitudes other than specified in paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section:

| 931.0125 | 931.1625 | 931.2875 | 931.4125 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 931.0375 | 931.1875 | 931.3125 | 931.4625 |
| 931.0625 | 931.2125 | 931.3375 | 931.8625 |
| 931.1125 | 931.2375 | 931.3625 | |
| 931.1375 | 931.2625 | 931.3875 | |

(4) At any longitude, with authorization condition requiring coordinated, shared use and equal access by licensees in both countries:

931.4375 931.8875 931.9125 931.9375

(f) For the purpose of issuing paging geographic authorizations, the paging geographic areas used for UHF channels are the MEAs, and the paging geographic areas used for the low and high VHF channels are the EAs (see §22.503(b)).

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994; 62 FR 11635, Mar. 12, 1997; 63 FR 68945, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 33784, June 24, 1999; 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.535 Effective radiated power limits.

The effective radiated power (ERP) of transmitters operating on the channels listed in §22.531 must not exceed the limits in this section.

(a) Maximum ERP. The ERP must not exceed the applicable limits in this paragraph under any circumstances.

| Frequency range (MHz) | Maximum ERP (Watts) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 35–36 | 600 |
| 43–44 | 500 |
| 152-159 | 1400 |
| 931–932 | 3500 |

- (b) Basic power limit. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the ERP of transmitters on the VHF channels must not exceed 500 Watts.
- (c) Height-power limit. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the ERP of transmitters on the VHF

channels must not exceed the amount that would result in an average distance to the service contour of 32.2 kilometers (20 miles). The average distance to the service contour is calculated by taking the arithmetic mean of the distances determined using the procedures specified in §22.537 for the eight cardinal radial directions, excluding cardinal radial directions for which 90% or more of the distance so calculated is over water.

- (d) Encompassed interfering contour areas. Transmitters are exempt from the basic power and height-power limits of this section if the area within their interfering contours is totally encompassed by the interfering contours of operating co-channel base transmitters controlled by the same licensee. For the purpose of this paragraph, operating transmitters are authorized transmitters that are providing service to subscribers.
- (e) Adjacent channel protection. The ERP of transmitters must not exceed 500 Watts if they:
- (1) Transmit on a channel in the 152–159 MHz frequency range and are located less than 5 kilometers (3.1 miles) from any station licensed in the Private Radio Services that receives on an adjacent channel; or,
- (2) Transmit on channel 158.10 or 158.70 MHz and are located less than 5 kilometers (3.1 miles) from any station licensed in the Public Mobile Services that receives on either of the following adjacent channels: 158.07 MHz or 158.67 MHz.
- (f) Signal boosters. The effective radiated power of signal boosters must not exceed 5 watts ERP under any normal operating condition.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 31051, June 19, 1996]

§ 22.537 Technical channel assignment criteria.

The rules in this section establish technical assignment criteria for the channels listed in §22.531. These criteria permit channel assignments to be made in a manner such that reception by public paging receivers of signals from base transmitters, within the service area of such base transmitters, is protected from interference caused

by the operation of independent cochannel base transmitters.

- (a) Contour overlap. The FCC may grant an application requesting assignment of a channel to a proposed base transmitter only if:
- (1) The interfering contour of the proposed transmitter does not overlap the service contour of any protected co-channel transmitter controlled by a carrier other than the applicant, unless that carrier has agreed in writing to accept any interference that may result from operation of the proposed transmitter; and,
- (2) The service contour of the proposed transmitter does not overlap the interfering contour of any protected co-channel transmitter controlled by a carrier other than the applicant, unless the applicant agrees to accept any interference that may result from operation of the protected co-channel transmitter; and,
- (3) The area and/or population to which service would be provided by the proposed transmitter is substantial, and service gained would exceed that lost as a result of agreements to accept interference.
- (b) Protected transmitter. For the purposes of this section, protected transmitters are authorized transmitters for which there is a current FCC public record and transmitters proposed in prior-filed pending applications.
- (c) VHF service contour. For paging stations transmitting on the VHF channels, the distance from the transmitting antenna to the service contour along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:

 $d=1.243\times h^{0.40}\times p^{0.20}$

where d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

- (1) Whenever the actual HAAT is less than 30 meters (98 feet), 30 must be used as the value for h in the above formula.
- (2) The value used for p in the above formula must not be less than 27 dB less than the maximum ERP in any direction or 0.1 Watt, whichever is more.
- (3) The distance from the transmitting antenna to the service contour along any radial other than the eight cardinal radials is routinely calculated

Federal Communications Commission

by linear interpolation of distance as a function of angle. However, in resolving petitions to deny, the FCC may calculate the distance to the service contour using the formula in paragraph (c) of this section with actual HAAT and ERP data for the inter-station radial and additional radials above and below the inter-station radial at 2.5° intervals.

(d) VHF interfering contour. For paging stations transmitting on the VHF channels, the distance from the transmitting antenna to the interfering contour along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:

 $d=6.509\times h^{0.28}\times p^{0.17}$

(2826-3999)

1220+

where d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

(1) Whenever the actual HAAT is less than 30 meters (98 feet), 30 must be used as the value for h in the above formula.

- (2) The value used for p in the above formula must not be less than 27 dB less than the maximum ERP in any direction or 0.1 Watt, whichever is more.
- (3) The distance from the transmitting antenna to the interfering contour along any radial other than the eight cardinal radials is routinely calculated by linear interpolation of distance as a function of angle. In resolving petitions to deny, however, the FCC may calculate the distance to the interfering contour using the formula in paragraph (d) of this section with actual HAAT and ERP data for the interstation radial and additional radials above and below the inter-station radial at 2.5° intervals.
- (e) 931 MHz service contour. For paging stations transmitting on the 931 MHz channels, the service contour is a circle, centered on the transmitting antenna, with a radius determined from Table E-1 of this section.

| Service radius km (miles) | Effective radiated power (Watts) | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Antenna HAAT meters (feet) | 0–125 | 126–250 | 251–500 | 501–1000 | 1001–1860 | 1861–3500 |
| 0–177(0–581) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) |
| 178–305 (582–1001) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 37.0 (23) | 41.8 (26) |
| 306–427 (1002–1401) | 32.2 (20) | 32.2 (20) | 37.0 (23) | 41.8 (26) | 56.3 (35) | 56.3 (35) |
| 428–610(1402–2001) | 32.2 (20) | 37.0 (23) | 41.8 (26) | 56.3 (35) | 56.3 (35) | 56.3 (35) |
| 611–861(2002–2825) | 37.0 (23) | 41.8 (26) | 41.8 (26) | 56.3 (35) | 83.7 (52) | 83.7 (52) |
| 862–1219 | 41.8 (26) | 56.3 (35) | 56.3 (35) | 83.7 (52) | 83.7 (52) | 83.7 (52) |

56.3 (35)

83.7 (52)

56.3 (35)

TABLE E-1-931 MHz PAGING SERVICE RADII

(f) 931~MHz interfering contour. For paging stations transmitting on the 931~MHz channels, the interfering contour

is a circle, centered on the transmitting antenna, with a radius determined from Table E-2 of this section.

83.7 (52)

83.7 (52)

83.7 (52)

TABLE E-2-931 MHz PAGING INTERFERING RADII

| Interfering radius km (miles) | | Effective radiated power (Watts) | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Antenna HAAT meters (feet) | 0–125 | 126–250 | 251–500 | 501–1000 | 1001-1860 | 1861–3500 |
| 0–177 (0–581) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) |
| 178–305(582–1001) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 88.5 (55) | 96.6 (60) |
| 306–427(1002–1401) | 80.5 (50) | 80.5 (50) | 88.5 (55) | 96.6 (60) | 130.4 (81) | 130.4 (81) |
| 428–610(1402–2001) | 80.5 (50) | 88.5 (55) | 96.6 (60) | 130.4 (81) | 130.4 (81) | 130.4 (81) |
| 611–861(2002–2825) | 88.5 (55) | 96.6 (60) | 96.6 (60) | 130.4 (81) | 191.5 (119) | 191.5 (119) |

| Interfering radius km (miles) | Effective radiated power (Watts) | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Antenna HAAT meters (feet) | 0–125 | 126–250 | 251–500 | 501–1000 | 1001–1860 | 1861–3500 |
| 862–1219 (2826–3999) 1220+ | 96.6 (60) | 130.4 (81) | 130.4 (81) | 191.5 (119) | 191.5 (119) | 191.5 (119) |
| (4000+) | 130.4 (81) | 130.4 (81) | 191.5 (119) | 191.5 (119) | 191.5 (119) | 191.5 (119) |

TABLE E-2-931 MHz PAGING INTERFERING RADII-Continued

- (g) In-building radiation systems. The locations of in-building radiation systems must be within the service contour(s) of the licensee's authorized transmitter(s) on the same channel. Inbuilding radiation systems are not protected facilities, and therefore do not have service or interfering contours.
- (h) Signal boosters on 931 MHz channels. For the purpose of compliance with §22.165 and notwithstanding paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, signal boosters operating on the 931 MHz channels with an antenna HAAT not exceeding 30 meters (98 feet) are deemed to have as a service contour a circle with a radius of 1.0 kilometer (0.6 mile) and as an interfering contour a circle with a radius of 10 kilometers (6.2 miles).

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 31051, June 19, 1996]

§ 22.559 Paging application requirements

In addition to information required by subparts B and D and §22.529, applications for authorization to operate a paging transmitter on the channels listed in §22.531, other than applications for a paging geographic area authorization, must contain the applicable supplementary information described in this section.

- (a) Interference exhibit. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, an exhibit demonstrating compliance with §22.537 with regard to protected transmitters is required for applications to operate a transmitter on the VHF channels. This exhibit must:
- (1) Identify each protected transmitter located within 109 kilometers (68 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour is 76.5 kilometers (47.5 miles) or less, and within 178 kilometers (111 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in

which the distance to the interfering contour exceeds 76.5 kilometers (47.5 miles).

- (2) For each protected transmitter identified, show the results of distance calculations indicating that there would be no overlap of service and interfering contours, or alternatively, indicate that the licensee of or applicant for the protected transmitter and/ or the applicant, as required, have agreed in writing to accept any interference resulting from operation of the proposed transmitter.
- (b) Encompassment exhibit. An exhibit showing that the area within the interfering contour of the proposed transmitter would be totally encompassed by interfering contours of operating cochannel base transmitters controlled by the applicant is required for applications to operate a transmitter with ERP exceeding the basic power and height-power limits of §22.535. For VHF transmitters, this encompassment exhibit may substitute for the interference exhibit required in paragraph (a) of this section.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 11636, Mar. 12, 1997]

ONE-WAY OR TWO-WAY MOBILE OPERATION

§ 22.561 Channels for one-way or twoway mobile operation.

The following channels are allocated for paired assignment to transmitters that provide (or support other transmitters that provide) one-way or two-way public land mobile service, either individually or collectively under a paging geographic area authorization. The paging geographic area sused for these channels are the EAs (see §22.503(b)(3)). These channels may be assigned for use by mobile or base transmitters as indicated, and or by fixed transmitters (including control,

Federal Communications Commission

repeater or other fixed transmitters). The mobile channels may also be assigned for use by base or fixed transmitters under certain circumstances (see §22.567(h)). Unless otherwise indicated, all channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz.

| Base | Mobile | Base | Mobile | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| VHF Channels | | | | | | | |
| 152.03 | 158.49 | 152.57 | 157.83 | | | | |
| 152.06 | 158.52 | 152.60 | 157.86 | | | | |
| 152.09 | 158.55 | 152.63 | 157.89 | | | | |
| 152.12 | 158.58 | 152.66 | 157.92 | | | | |
| 152.15 | 158.61 | 152.69 | 157.95 | | | | |
| 152.18 | 158.64 | 152.72 | 157.98 | | | | |
| 152.21 | 158.67 | 152.75 | 158.01 | | | | |
| 152.51 | 157.77 | 152.78 | 158.04 | | | | |
| 152.54 | 157.80 | 152.81 | 158.07 | | | | |

| UHF Channels | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 454.025 | 459.025 | 454.350 | 459.350 |
| 454.050 | 459.050 | 454.375 | 459.375 |
| 454.075 | 459.075 | 454.400 | 459.400 |
| 454.100 | 459.100 | 454.425 | 459.425 |
| 454.125 454.150 454.175 | 459.100 459.125 459.150 459.175 | 454.450 454.475 454.500 | 459.425 459.450 459.475 459.500 |
| 454.200 | 459.200 | 454.525 | 459.525 |
| 454.225 | 459.225 | 454.550 | 459.550 |
| 454.250 | 459.250 | 454.575 | 459.575 |
| 454.275 | 459.275 | 454.600 | 459.600 |
| 454.300 | 459.300 | 454.625 | 459.625 |
| 454.325 | 459.325 | 454.650 | 459.650 |

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 60 FR 9889, Feb. 22, 1995, as amended at 62 FR 11636, Mar. 12, 1997]

$\S\,22.565$ Transmitting power limits.

The transmitting power of base, mobile and fixed transmitters operating on the channels listed in §22.561 must not exceed the limits in this section.

(a) Maximum ERP. The effective radiated power (ERP) of base and fixed transmitters must not exceed the applicable limits in this paragraph under any circumstances.

| Frequency range (MHz) | Maximum ERP (watts) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 152–153 | 1400 |
| 157–159 | 150 |
| 454–455 | 3500 |
| 459–460 | 150 |

(b) Basic power limit. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section,

the ERP of base transmitters must not exceed 500 Watts.

- (c) Height-power limits. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the ERP of base transmitters must not exceed the amount that would result in an average distance to the service contour of 41.6 kilometers (26 miles) for VHF channels or 30.7 kilometers (19 miles) for UHF channels. The average distance to the service contour is calculated by taking the arithmetic mean of the distances determined using the procedures specified in §22.567 for the eight cardinal radial directions, excluding cardinal radial directions for which 90% or more of the distance so calculated is over water.
- (d) Encompassed interfering contour areas. Base transmitters are exempt from the basic power and height-power limits of this section if the area within their interfering contours is totally encompassed by the interfering contours of operating co-channel based transmitters controlled by the same licensee. For the purpose of this paragraph, operating transmitters are authorized transmitters that are providing service to subscribers.
- (e) Adjacent channel protection. The ERP of base and fixed transmitters must not exceed 500 Watts if they transmit on channel 454.025 MHz and are located less than 7 kilometers (4.3 miles) from any Private Radio Services station receiving on adjacent channel 454.000 MHz.
- (f) Mobile transmitters. The transmitter output power of mobile transmitters must not exceed 60 watts.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.567 Technical channel assignment criteria.

The rules in this section establish technical assignment criteria for the channels listed in §22.561. The criteria in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section permit channel assignments to be made in a manner such that reception by public mobile receivers of signals from base transmitters, within the service area of such base transmitters, is protected from interference caused by the operation of independent cochannel base and fixed transmitters in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service

and central office stations, including Basic Exchange Telephone Radio Systems (BETRS), in the Rural Radiotelephone Service. Additional criteria in paragraph (g) of this section permit channel assignments to be made in a manner such that BETRS communications are protected from interference caused by the operation of independent co-channel base and fixed transmitters in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service and other central office stations in the Rural Radiotelephone Service. Separate criteria in paragraph (h) of this section apply only to assignment of the channels designated in §22.561 as mobile channels to base and fixed transmitters, and permit these channel assignments to be made in a manner such that reception by public base and fixed receivers of signals from associated mobile and fixed transmitters is protected from interference caused by the operation of independent co-channel base and fixed transmitters.

- (a) Contour overlap. The FCC may grant an application requesting assignment of a channel to a proposed base, fixed or central office station transmitter only if:
- (1) The interfering contour of the proposed transmitter does not overlap the service contour of any protected co-channel transmitter controlled by a carrier other than the applicant, unless that carrier has agreed in writing to accept any interference that may result from operation of the proposed transmitter; and
- (2) The service contour of the proposed transmitter does not overlap the interfering contour of any protected co-channel transmitter controlled by a carrier other than the applicant, unless the application contains a statement that the applicant agrees to accept any interference that may result from operation of the protected co-channel transmitter; and
- (3) The area and/or population to which service would be provided by the proposed transmitter is substantial, and service gained would exceed that lost as a result of agreements to accept interference.
- (b) Protected transmitter. For the purposes of this section, protected transmitters are authorized transmitters for which there is a current FCC public

record and transmitters proposed in prior-filed pending applications, in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service and the Rural Radiotelephone Service.

(c) VHF service contour. For base stations transmitting on the VHF channels, the radial distance from the transmitting antenna to the service contour along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:

 $d{=}1.609{\times}h^{0.40}{\times}p^{0.20}$

where:

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

- (1) Whenever the actual HAAT is less than 30 meters (98 feet), 30 must be used as the value for h in the above formula.
- (2) The value used for p in the above formula must not be less than 27 dB less than the maximum ERP in any direction, or 0.1 Watt, whichever is more.
- (3) The distance from the transmitting antenna to the service contour along any radial other than the eight cardinal radials is routinely calculated by linear interpolation of distance as a function of angle. However, in resolving petitions to deny, the FCC may calculate the distance to the service contour using the formula in paragraph (c) of this section with actual HAAT and ERP data for the inter-station radial and additional radials above and below the inter-station radial at 2.5° intervals
- (d) VHF interfering contour. For base and fixed stations transmitting on the VHF channels, the radial distance from the transmitting antenna to the interfering contour along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:
- (1) If the radial antenna HAAT is less than 150 meters:

 $d{=}8.577{\times}h^{0.24}{\times}p^{0.19}$

where

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

Whenever the actual HAAT is less than 30 meters (98 feet), 30 must be used as the value for h in the above formula.

(2) If the radial antenna HAAT is 150 meters or more:

 $d=12.306\times h^{0.23}\times p^{0.14}$

where:

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters ${\tt p}$ is the radial ERP in Watts

- (3) The value used for p in the above formulas must not be less than 27 dB less than the maximum ERP in any direction, or 0.1 Watt, whichever is more.
- (4) The distance from the transmitting antenna to the interfering contour along any radial other than the eight cardinal radials is routinely calculated by linear interpolation of distance as a function of angle. However, in resolving petitions to deny, the FCC may calculate the distance to the interfering contour using the appropriate formula in paragraph (d) of this section with actual HAAT and ERP data for the interstation radial and additional radials above and below the inter-station radial at 2.5° intervals.
- (e) *UHF service contour*. For base stations transmitting on the UHF channels, the radial distance from the transmitting antenna to the service contour along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:

 $d=1.726 \times h^{0.35} \times p^{0.18}$

where:

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

- (1) Whenever the actual HAAT is less than 30 meters (98 feet), 30 must be used as the value for h in the above formula.
- (2) The value used for p in the above formula must not be less than 27 dB less than the maximum ERP in any direction, or 0.1 Watt, whichever is more.
- (3) The distance from the transmitting antenna to the service contour along any radial other than the eight cardinal radials is routinely calculated by linear interpolation of distance as a function of angle. However, in resolving petitions to deny, the FCC may calculate the distance to the service contour using the formula in paragraph (e) of this section with actual HAAT and ERP data for the inter-station radial and addition radials above and below the below the inter-station radial at 2.5° intervals.
- (f) *UHF interfering contour*. For base and fixed stations transmitting on the UHF channels, the radial distance from

the transmitting antenna to the interfering contour along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:

(1) If the radial antenna HAAT is less than 150 meters:

 $d=9.471\times h^{0.23}\times p^{0.15}$

where:

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

Whenever the actual HAAT is less than 30 meters (98 feet), 30 must be used as the value for h in the above formula.

(2) If the radial antenna HAAT is 150 meters or more:

 $d=6.336\times h^{0.31}\times p^{0.15}$

where:

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

- (3) The value used for p in the above formula must not be less than 27 dB less than the maximum ERP in any direction, or 0.1 Watt, whichever is more.
- (4) The distance from the transmitting antenna to the interfering contour along any radial other than the eight cardinal radials is routinely calculated by linear interpolation of distance as a function of angle. However, in resolving petitions to deny, the FCC may calculate the distance to the interfering contour using the appropriate formula in paragraph (f) of this section with actual HAAT and ERP data for the intersation radial and additional radials above and below the inter-station radial at 2.5° intervals.
- (g) Protection for BETRS. In applying the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, if either or both of the transmitters involved is a BETRS central office station, the following contour substitutions must be used:
- (1) The service contour of the BETRS central office station(s) is a circle, centered on the central office station antenna, with a radius of 40 kilometers (25 miles).
- (2) The interfering contour of any station of any type, when determining whether it would overlap the service contour of a BETRS central office station, is calculated as follows:

 $d=36.364\times h^{0.2}\times p^{0.1}$

where:

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

Whenever the actual HAAT is less than 30 meters (98 feet), 30 must be used as the value for h in the above formula. The value used for p in the above formula must not be less than 27 dB less than the maximum ERP in any direction, or 0.1 Watt, whichever is more.

- (h) Assignment of mobile channels to base or fixed transmitters. Mobile channels may be assigned to base or fixed transmitters if the following criteria are met:
- (1) The paired base channel, as designated in §22.561, is assigned to base transmitters in the same geographical area operated by the same licensee.
- (2) The authorization is granted subject to the condition that no interference be caused to fixed receivers in use on or prior to the date of the grant.

§ 22.571 Responsibility for mobile stations.

Mobile stations that are subscribers in good standing to a two-way service in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service, when receiving service from that station, are considered to be operating under the authorization of that station. Licensees are responsible for exercising effective operational control over mobile stations receiving service through their stations. Mobile stations that are subscribers in good standing to a two-way service in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service, while receiving service from a different station, are considered to be operating under the authorization of such different station. The licensee of such different station is responsible, during such temporary period, for exercising effective operational control over such mobile stations as if they were subscribers to it.

§ 22.573 Use of base transmitters as repeaters.

As an additional function, base transmitters may be used as repeaters. Licensees must be able to turn the base transmitter on or off from the control point regardless of whether a subscriber-operated transmitter is transmitting.

§ 22.575 Use of mobile channel for remote control of station functions.

Carriers may remotely control station functions (e.g. shut down or reactivate base transmitters, turn aviation obstruction warning lights on or off, etc.) using a control transmitter operating on a mobile channel, subject to the conditions in this section and in §22.567(h).

- (a) The control transmitter must be capable of overriding transmissions from subscriber-operated transmitters if necessary. Subscriber-operated transmitters must not be capable of being used to deliberately or accidentally prevent the licensee from controlling the station.
- (b) The licensee must implement measures designed to prevent station functions from being controlled by persons not authorized by the licensee to control the station.
- (c) The control transmitter location must be within the composite service contour of the licensee's authorized station on the paired base channel.

§ 22.579 Operation of mobile transmitters across U.S.-Canada border.

Mobile stations licensed by Canada may receive two-way service while in the United States from stations licensed under this part, after authorization has been granted by the FCC. Mobile stations that normally operate under the authority of base stations licensed under this part may receive two-way service while in Canada from stations licensed under this part or by Canada, upon authorization by Canada.

§ 22.589 One-way or two-way application requirements.

In addition to information required by subparts B and D and §22.529, applications for authorization to operate a paging transmitter on the channels listed in §22.531, other than applications for a paging geographic area authorization, must contain the applicable supplementary information described in this section.

(a) Interference exhibit. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, an exhibit demonstrating compliance with §22.567 with regard to protected transmitters is required. This exhibit must:

Federal Communications Commission

- (1) For UHF channels, identify each protected transmitter located within 108 kilometers (67 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour is 76.4 kilometers (47.5 miles) or less, and within 178 kilometers (111 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour exceeds 76.4 kilometers (47.5 miles); and identify each protected Basic Exchange Telephone Radio System central office transmitter in the Rural Radiotelephone Service within 231 kilometers (144 miles)
- (2) For VHF channels, identify each protected transmitter located within 135 kilometers (84 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour is 93.3 kilometers (58 miles) or less, and within 178 kilometers (111 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour exceeds 93.3 kilometers (58 miles).
- (3) For each protected transmitter identified, show the results of distance calculations indicating that there would be no overlap of service and interfering contours, or alternatively, indicate that the licensee of or applicant for the protected transmitter and/or the applicant, as required, have agreed in writing to accept any interference resulting from operation of the proposed transmitter.
- (b) Encompassment exhibit. An exhibit showing that the area within the interfering contour of the proposed transmitter would be totally encompassed by interfering contours of operating cochannel base transmitters controlled by the applicant is required for applications to operate a transmitter with ERP exceeding the basic power and height-power limits of §22.565. This encompassment exhibit may substitute for the interference exhibit required in paragraph (a) of this section.
- [59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 11636, Mar. 12, 1997]

POINT-TO-POINT OPERATION

§ 22.591 Channels for point-to-point operation.

The following channels are allocated for assignment to fixed transmitters that support other transmitters that provide public mobile service. Unless otherwise indicated, all channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz.

| | V | HF Channel | S |
|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| 72.02 | 72.36 | 72.80 | 75.66 |
| 72.04 | 72.38 | 72.82 | 75.68 |
| 72.06 | 72.40 | 72.84 | 75.70 |
| 72.08 | 72.42 | 72.86 | 75.72 |
| 72.10 | 72.46 | 72.88 | 75.74 |
| 72.12 | 72.50 | 72.90 | 75.76 |
| 72.14 | 72.54 | 72.92 | 75.78 |
| 72.16 | 72.58 | 72.94 | 75.80 |
| 72.18 | 72.62 | 72.96 | 75.82 |
| 72.20 | 72.64 | 72.98 | 75.84 |
| 72.22 | 72.66 | 75.42 | 75.86 |
| 72.24 | 72.68 | 75.46 | 75.88 |
| 72.26 | 72.70 | 75.50 | 75.90 |
| 72.28 | 72.72 | 75.54 | 75.92 |
| 72.30 | 72.74 | 75.58 | 75.94 |
| 72.32 | 72.76 | 75.62 | 75.96 |
| 72.34 | 72.78 | 75.64 | 75.98 |
| 72.10 | 72.46 | 72.88 | 75.74 |
| 72.12 | 72.50 | 72.90 | 75.76 |
| 72.14 | 72.54 | 72.92 | 75.78 |
| 72.16 | 72.58 | 72.94 | 75.80 |
| 72.18 | 72.62 | 72.96 | 75.82 |
| 72.20 | 72.64 | 72.98 | 75.84 |
| 72.22 | 72.66 | 75.42 | 75.86 |
| 72.24 | 72.68 | 75.46 | 75.88 |
| 72.26 | 72.70 | 75.50 | 75.90 |
| 72.28 | 72.72 | 75.54 | 75.92 |
| 72.30 | 72.74 | 75.58 | 75.94 |
| 72.32 | 72.76 | 75.62 | 75.96 |
| 72.34 | 72.78 | 75.64 | 75.98 |

UHF Channels—State of Hawaii

| 488.250 | 491.250 | 489.750 | 492.750 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 488.750 | 491.750 | 490.250 | 493.250 |
| 489.250 | 492.250 | 490.750 | 493.750 |

- (a) The 72–76 MHz channels may be assigned under developmental authority pursuant to the requirements of §22.413. The 72–76 MHz channels may also be used in point-to-multipoint configurations. The 72–76 MHz channels are also allocated for assignment in the Private Radio Services (see part 90 of this chapter).
- (b) [Reserved]
- (c) Channels in the frequency ranges 488.250-490.750 and 491.250-493.750 MHz may be assigned only to inter-island

fixed stations located in the State of Hawaii.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 60 FR 9889, Feb. 22, 1995, as amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.593 Effective radiated power limits.

The effective radiated power of fixed stations operating on the channels listed in §22.591 must not exceed 150 Watts. The equivalent isotropically radiated power of existing fixed microwave stations (2110–2130 and 2160–2180 MHz) licensed under this part (pursuant to former rules) must not exceed the applicable limits set forth in §101.113 of this chapter.

[70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.599 Assignment of 72–76 MHz channels.

Because of the potential for interference to the reception of TV Channels 4 and 5 by broadcast television sets and video recorders, assignments of the 72–76 MHz channels are subject to the following conditions:

(a) Assignments of 72–76 MHz channels for use within 129 kilometers (80 miles) of a full service TV station transmitting on TV Channel 4 or 5 are subject to the condition that the licensee must eliminate any interference caused to television reception on TV Channels 4 and 5. If the FCC notifies the licensee of an interference problem and the licensee does not resolve the problem within 90 days of such notification, operation of the interfering 72–76 MHz fixed station must be immediately discontinued.

(b) 72–76 MHz channels may be assigned for use within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of a full service TV station transmitting on TV Channel 4 or 5 under a developmental authorization, pursuant to §22.413. However, for use within 50 meters (164 feet) of a TV station transmitting on TV Channel 4 or 5, 72–76 MHZ channels may be assigned under a regular authorization, rather than a developmental authorization.

§ 22.601 Existing microwave stations licensed under this part.

Existing microwave stations (2110–2130 and 2160–2180 MHz) licensed under this part (pursuant to former rules) are

subject to the transition rules in §22.602. No new microwave systems will be authorized under this part.

(a) Coordination required. Before filing applications for authority to modify existing stations on these channels or major amendments to such applications, carriers must coordinate the planned channel usage, using the procedure outlined in §22.150, with affected parties in this radio service and the Point-to-Point Microwave Service and the Multipoint Distribution Service. Affected parties are licensees and other applicants with previously filed pending applications whose stations could affect or be affected by the proposed modification of the existing station in terms of interference.

(b) System parameters. In designing a system modification, the applicant must select sites, equipment and channels that will avoid harmful interference to other users. All parties must cooperate fully and make reasonable efforts to resolve technical problems and conflicts that may inhibit the most effective and efficient use of the radio spectrum; however, a party receiving notification is not obligated to suggest changes or re-design a proposal in cases involving conflicts. The applicant must identify in the application all parties with which the technical proposal was coordinated. In the event that technical problems are not resolved or if an affected party does not respond to coordination efforts within 30 days after notification, an explanation must be contained in the application. Where technical conflicts are resolved by an agreement between the parties that requires special procedures to reduce the likelihood of harmful interference (such as the use of artificial site shielding), or would result in a reduction of quality or capacity of either system, the details thereof must be contained in the application.

(c) Bandwidth. Applicants must request the minimum emission bandwidth necessary. The FCC does not authorize bandwidths larger than 800 kHz under this part.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.602 Transition of the 2110-2130 and 2160-2180 MHz channels to emerging technologies.

The 2110-2130 and 2160-2180 MHz microwave channels formerly listed in §22.591 have been re-allocated for use by emerging technologies (ET) services. No new systems will be authorized under this part. The rules in this section provide for a transition period during which existing Paging and Radiotelephone Service (PARS) licensees using these channels may relocate operations to other media or to other fixed channels, including those in other microwave bands. For PARS licensees relocating operations to other microwave bands, authorization must be obtained under part 101 of this chapter.

- (a) Licensees proposing to implement ET services may negotiate with PARS licensees authorized to use these channels, for the purpose of agreeing to terms under which the PARS licensees would—
- (1) Relocate their operations to other fixed microwave bands or other media, or alternatively.
- (2) Accept a sharing arrangement with the ET licensee that may result in an otherwise impermissible level of interference to the PARS operations.
 - (b) [Reserved]
- (c) Relocation of fixed microwave licensees in the 2110-2130 MHz and 2160-2180 MHz bands will be subject to mandatory negotiations only. A separate mandatory negotiation period will commence for each fixed microwave licensee when an ET licensee informs that fixed microwave licensee in writing of its desire to negotiate. Mandatory negotiation periods are defined as follows:
- (1) Non-public safety incumbents will have a two-year mandatory negotiation period; and
- (2) Public safety incumbents will have a three-year mandatory negotiation period.
- (d) The mandatory negotiation period is triggered at the option of the ET licensee. Once mandatory negotiations have begun, a PARS licensee may not refuse to negotiate and all parties are required to negotiate in good faith. Good faith requires each party to provide information to the other that is reasonably necessary to facilitate the

- relocation process. In evaluating claims that a party has not negotiated in good faith, the FCC will consider, *inter alia*, the following factors:
- (1) Whether the ET licensee has made a bona fide offer to relocate the PARS licensee to comparable facilities in accordance with section 101.75(b) of this chapter;
- (2) If the PARS licensee has demanded a premium, the type of premium requested (e.g., whether the premium is directly related to relocation, such as system-wide relocations and analog-to-digital conversions, versus other types of premiums), and whether the value of the premium as compared to the cost of providing comparable facilities is disproportionate (i.e., whether there is a lack of proportion or relation between the two);
- (3) What steps the parties have taken to determine the actual cost of relocation to comparable facilities;
- (4) Whether either party has withheld information requested by the other party that is necessary to estimate relocation costs or to facilitate the relocation process. Any party alleging a violation of our good faith requirement must attach an independent estimate of the relocation costs in question to any documentation filed with the Commission in support of its claim. An independent cost estimate must include a specification for the comparable facility and a statement of the costs associated with providing that facility to the incumbent licensee.
- (e) Involuntary period. After the end of the mandatory negotiation period, ET licensees may initiate involuntary relocation procedures under the Commission's rules. ET licensees are obligated to pay to relocate only the specific microwave links to which their systems pose an interference problem. Under involuntary relocation, a PARS licensee is required to relocate, provided that:
- (1) The ET applicant, provider, licensee or representative guarantees payment of relocation costs, including all engineering, equipment, site and FCC fees, as well as any legitimate and prudent transaction expenses incurred by the PARS licensee that are directly attributable to an involuntary relocation, subject to a cap of two percent of

the hard costs involved. Hard costs are defined as the actual costs associated with providing a replacement system, such as equipment and engineering expenses. ET licensees are not required to pay PARS licensees for internal resources devoted to the relocation process. ET licensees are not required to pay for transaction costs incurred by PARS licensees during the voluntary or mandatory periods once the involuntary period is initiated or for fees that cannot be legitimately tied to the provision of comparable facilities;

- (2) The ET applicant, provider, licensee or representative completes all activities necessary for implementing the replacement facilities, including engineering and cost analysis of the relocation procedure and, if radio facilities are involved, identifying and obtaining, on the incumbents behalf, new channels and frequency coordination; and.
- (3) The ET applicant, provider, licensee or representative builds the replacement system and tests it for comparability with the existing 2 GHz system.
- (f) Comparable Facilities. The replacement system provided to an incumbent during an involuntary relocation must be at least equivalent to the existing PARS system with respect to the following three factors:
- Throughput.Communications throughput is the amount of information transferred within a system in a given amount of time. If analog facilities are being replaced with analog, the ET licensee is required to provide the PARS licensee with an equivalent number of 4 kHz voice channels. If digital facilities are being replaced with digital, the ET licensee must provide the PARS licensee with equivalent data loading bits per second (bps). ET licensees must provide PARS licensees with enough throughput to satisfy the PARS licensee's system use at the time of relocation, not match the total capacity of the PARS system.
- (2) Reliability. System reliability is the degree to which information is transferred accurately within a system. ET licensees must provide PARS licensees with reliability equal to the overall reliability of their system. For digital data systems, reliability is

measured by the percent of time the bit error rate (BER) exceeds a desired value, and for analog or digital voice transmissions, it is measured by the percent of time that audio signal quality meets an established threshold. If an analog voice system is replaced with a digital voice system, only the resulting frequency response, harmonic distortion, signal-to-noise ratio and its reliability will be considered in determining comparable reliability.

- (3) Operating Costs. Operating costs are the cost to operate and maintain the PARS system. ET licensees must compensate PARS licensees for any increased recurring costs associated with the replacement facilities (e.g. additional rental payments, increased utility fees) for five years after relocation. ET licensees may satisfy this obligation by making a lump-sum payment based on present value using current interest rates. Additionally, the maintenance costs to the PARS licensee must be equivalent to the 2 GHz system in order for the replacement system to be considered comparable.
- (g) The PARS licensee is not required to relocate until the alternative facilities are available to it for a reasonable time to make adjustments, determine comparability, and ensure a seamless handoff.
 - (h) [Reserved]
- (i) After April 25, 1996, all major modifications and extensions to existing PARS systems operating on channels in the 2110-2130 and 2160-2180 MHz bands will be authorized on a secondary basis to future ET operations. All other modifications will render the modified PARS license secondary to future ET operations unless the incumbent affirmatively justifies primary status and the incumbent PARS licensee establishes that the modification would not add to the relocation costs of ET licensees. Incumbent PARS licensees will maintain primary status for the following technical changes:
 - (1) Decreases in power;
- (2) Minor changes (increases or decreases) in antenna height;
- (3) Minor location changes (up to two seconds):
- (4) Any data correction which does not involve a change in the location of an existing facility;

- (5) Reductions in authorized bandwidth;
- (6) Minor changes (increases or decreases) in structure height;
- (7) Changes (increases or decreases) in ground elevation that do not affect centerline height;
 - (8) Minor equipment changes.
- (j) Sunset. PARS licensees will maintain primary status in the 2110-2130 MHz and 2160-2180 MHz bands unless and until an ET licensee requires use of the spectrum. ET licensees are not required to pay relocation costs after the relocation rules sunset (i.e., for the 2110-2130 MHz and 2160-2180 MHz bands, ten years after the first ET license is issued in the respective band). Once the relocation rules sunset, an ET licensee may require the incumbent to cease operations, provided that the ET licensee intends to turn on a system within interference range of the incumbent, as determined by TIA TSB 10-F or any standard successor. ET licensee notification to the affected PARS licensee must be in writing and must provide the incumbent with no less than six months to vacate the spectrum. After the six-month notice period has expired, the PARS licensee must turn its license back into the Commission, unless the parties have entered into an agreement which allows the PARS licensee to continue to operate on a mutually agreed upon basis. If the parties cannot agree on a schedule or an alternative arrangement, requests for extension will be accepted and reviewed on a case-by-case basis. The Commission will grant such extensions only if the incumbent can demonstrate that:
- (1) It cannot relocate within the sixmonth period (e.g., because no alternative spectrum or other reasonable option is available), and;
- (2) The public interest would be harmed if the incumbent is forced to terminate operations (e.g., if public safety communications services would be disrupted).
- (k) Reimbursement and relocation expenses in the 2110-2130 MHz and 2160-2180 MHz bands. Whenever an ET licensee in the 2110-2130 MHz and 2160-2180 MHz band relocates a paired PARS link with one path in the 2110-2130 MHz band and the paired path in the 2160-2180 MHz band, the ET license will be entitled to

reimbursement pursuant to the procedures described in §§27.1160 through 27.1174 of this chapter.

[61 FR 29689, June 12, 1996, as amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005; 71 FR 29834, May 24, 2006]

§ 22.603 488–494 MHz fixed service in Hawaii.

Before filing applications for authorization of inter-island control and/or repeater stations, applicants must coordinate the planned channel usage with existing licensees and other applicants with previously filed applications, using the procedure outlined in §22.150. Applicants and licensees shall cooperate fully and make reasonable efforts to resolve any channel usage conflicts. In situations where technical solutions to such conflicts cannot be devised, the FCC may select a channel or channels to assign or may designate the application(s) for hearing. To be acceptable for filing, applications and major technical amendments must contain a certification that coordination has been completed and an exhibit listing the name(s) of the licensees and applicants with which the planned channel usage has been coordinated.

POINT-TO-MULTIPOINT OPERATION

§ 22.621 Channels for point-tomultipoint operation.

The following channels are allocated for assignment to transmitters utilized within point-to-multipoint systems that support transmitters that provide public mobile service. Unless otherwise indicated, all channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz. No new licenses will be issued for any 900 MHz frequencies in this section. See part 101, subpart O of this chapter for treatment of incumbents and for new licensing procedures. Incumbents under part 22 are subject to the restrictions of part 101, subpart O of this chapter but may make permissible modifications, transfers, assignments, or renew their licenses using procedures, forms, fees, and filing requirements of part 22.

Public Mobile Pool (25 kHz bandwidth)

| 928.8625 | 959.8625 | 928.9375 | 959.9375 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 928.8875 | 959.8875 | 928.9625 | 959.9625 |
| 928.9125 | 959.9125 | 928.9875 | 959.9875 |

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-10 Edition)

```
932.01875 ....
                                                                               941 01875
                                                                                                932.26875 .... 941.26875
                  (12.5 kHz bandwidth)
                                                                                941.03125
                                                                932.03125 ....
                                                                                                932.28125 .... 941.28125
928.85625 ....
               959 85625
                               928.93125 ....
                                              959 93125
                                                                                                932.29375 ....
                                                                932.04375 ....
                                                                                941.04375
                                                                                                              941.29375
928.86875 ....
               959.86875
                               928.94375 ....
                                                                                                932.30625 ....
                                                                932.05625 ....
                                                                                941.05625
                                                                                                               941.30625
928.88125 ....
                               928.95625 ....
               959.88125
                                              959 95625
                                                                 932.06875 ....
                                                                                941.06875
                                                                                                932.31875 ....
                                                                                                               941.31875
928.89375 ....
               959.89375
                               928.96875 ....
                                              959.96875
                                                                                                932.33125 ....
                                                                932.08125 ....
                                                                               941 08125
                                                                                                              941 33125
928.90625 ....
               959.90625
                               928.98125 ....
                                               959.98125
                                                                932.09375 ....
                                                                               941.09375
                                                                                                932.34375 .... 941.34375
928.91875 .... 959.91875
                               928.99375 .... 959.99375
                                                                932.10625 ....
                                                                                941.10625
                                                                                                932.35625 ....
                                                                                                               941.35625
         Private Radio General Access Pool
                                                                932.11875 ....
                                                                               941.11875
                                                                                                932.36875 ....
                                                                                                               941.36875
                  (25 kHz bandwidth)
                                                                 932.13125 ....
                                                                                941.13125
                                                                                                932.38125 ....
                                                                                                932.39375 ....
                                                                932.14375 ....
                                                                               941.14375
                                                                                                               941 39375
956.2625 .....
               956.3125
                               956.3625 ..... 956.4125
                                                                               941.15625
                                                                932.15625 ....
                                                                                                932.40625 ....
                                                                                                               941 40625
956.2875 ..... 956.3375
                               956.3875 ..... 956.4375
                                                                932.16875 ....
                                                                                941.16875
                                                                                                932.41875 ....
928.0125 ..... 952.0125
                               928.1875 ..... 952.1875
                                                                                                932.43125 ....
                                                                932.18125 ....
                                                                                941.18125
                                                                                                               941.43125
                               928.2125 .....
928.0375 .....
                                                                932.19375 ....
                                                                                941.19375
                                                                                                932.44375 ....
928.0625 .....
               952.0625
                               928.2375 .....
                                              952.2375
                                                                932.20625 ....
                                                                                                932.45625 ....
                                                                               941 20625
                                                                                                               941 45625
928.0875 .....
                               928.2625 .....
                                                                932.21875 ....
                                                                                                932.46875 .... 941.46875
                                                                               941.21875
928.1125 .....
                               928.2875 .....
               952.1125
                                              952.2875
                                                                932.23125 .... 941.23125
                                                                                                932.48125 .... 941.48125
928.1375 .....
               952.1375
                               928.3125 .....
                                              952.3125
                                                                932.24375 .... 941.24375
                                                                                                932.49375 .... 941.49375
928.1625 .....
               952.1625
                               928.3375 .....
                                              952.3375
                                                                       UHF Channels in Specified Urban Areas
                  (12.5 kHz bandwidth)
                                                                                          Boston
956.25625 ....
                               956.35625 ....
               956.30625
                                              956.40625
                                                                470.0125 .....
                                                                                                482.0125 .....
956.26875 .... 956.31875
                               956.36875 ....
                                              956.41875
                                                                                473.0125
                                                                                                               485.0125
                               956.38125 ....
                                                                470.0375 .....
                                                                                                482.0375 ..... 485.0375
956.28125 ....
               956 33125
                                              956 43125
                                                                                473.0375
                                                                 470.0625 .....
                                                                                                482.0625 .....
956.29375 ....
                               956.39375 ....
               956.34375
                                              956.44375
                                                                470.0875 .....
                                                                                                482.0875 .....
928.00625 ....
                               928.18125 ....
                                                                                473.0875
                                                                                                               485.0875
               952.00625
                                              952.18125
                                                                470.1125 .....
                                                                                                482.1125 .....
                                                                                473.1125
                                                                                                               485.1125
928.01875 ....
               952.01875
                               928.19375 ....
928.03125 ....
                               928.20625 ....
                                                                 470.1375 .....
                                                                                473.1375
                                                                                                482.1375 .....
                                                                                                               485.1375
               952.03125
                                              952 20625
                                                                470.1625 .....
                                                                                                482.1625 .....
928.04375 ....
                                                                                473.1625
                                                                                                               485.1625
               952.04375
                                              952.21875
                               928.21875 ....
                                                                470.1875 .....
                                                                                                482.1875 .....
928.05625 ....
                               928.23125 ....
                                                                                473.1875
                                                                                                               485.1875
               952.05625
                                               952.23125
                                                                                                482.2125 .....
                                                                470.2125 .....
                                                                                                               485.2125
               952.06875
                               928.24375 ....
                                                                                473.2125
928.06875 ....
                                              952.24375
                                                                470.2375 .....
                                                                                                482.2375 .....
               952.08125
                               928.25625 ....
                                                                               473.2375
                                                                                                               485 2375
928.08125 ....
                                                                                473.2625
                                                                                                482.2625 .....
                                                                 470.2625 .....
                                                                                                               485.2625
928.09375 ....
               952.09375
                               928.26875 \dots
                                              952.26875
                                                                470.2875 .....
                                                                                                482.2875 .....
                                                                                473.2875
928.10625 ....
               952.10625
                               928.28125 ....
                                              952.28125
                                                                                                               485.2875
928.11875 ....
                               928.29375 ....
               952 11875
                                              952 29375
                                                                                   Chicago, Cleveland
928.13125 ....
               952.13125
                               928.30625 ....
                                              952.30625
                                                                470.0125 .....
                                                                               473.0125
                                                                                               476.0125 .....
                                                                                                               479.0125
               952.14375
928.14375 ....
                               928.31875
                                               952.31875
                                                                470.0375 .....
                                                                                                476.0375 ..... 479.0375
                                                                               473.0375
928.15625 .... 952.15625
                               928.33125 ....
                                              952.33125
                                                                 470.0625 .....
                                                                                                476.0625 .....
928.16875 .... 952.16875
                               928.34375 ....
                                              952.34375
                                                                470.0875 .....
                                                                                473 0875
                                                                                                476.0875 ..... 479.0875
               Private Radio Power Pool
                                                                470.1125 .....
                                                                                                476.1125 ......
                                                                                473.1125
                                                                                                               479.1125
                   (25 kHz bandwidth)
                                                                                                476.1375 .....
                                                                 470.1375 ......
               952.3625
                               928.6125 ..... 952.6125
                                                                470.1625 .....
                                                                                473 1625
                                                                                                476.1625\ \dots \qquad 479.1625
928.3625 .....
                               928.6375 .....
                                                                470.1875 .....
                                                                                                476.1875 .....
928.3875 .....
928.4125 .....
                                                                                473.1875
                                                                                                               479.1875
               952.3875
                                              952.6375
               952.4125
                               928.6625 .....
                                              952.6625
                                                                 470.2125 .....
                                                                                                476.2125 .....
                               928.6875 .....
928.4375 .....
               952.4375
                                              952.6875
                                                                470.2375 .....
                                                                               473 2375
                                                                                                476.2375 ..... 479.2375
                                                                470.2625 .....
                                                                                                476.2625 ..... 479.2625
476.2875 ..... 479.2875
928.4625 .....
               952.4625
                               928.7125 ......
                                              952.7125
                                                                               473.2625
928.4875 .....
                                               952.7375
                                                                 470.2875 .....
               952.4875
                               928.7375 .....
                                                                               473.2875
928.5125 .....
                               928.7625 .....
               952.5125
                                              952,7625
                                                                         New York-Northeastern New Jersey
928.5375 .....
                               928.7875 .....
                                              952,7875
                                                                                                476.0125 ..... 476.1625
                                                                470.0125 ..... 470.1625
928.5625 .....
                               928.8125 .....
               952 5625
                                              952 8125
                                                                470.0375 .....
                                                                                                476.0375 ..... 476.1875
                                                                                470.1875
928.5875 ..... 952.5875
                               928.8375 .....
                                              952.8375
                                                                470.0625 .....
                                                                                470.2125
                                                                                                476.0625 .....
                  (12.5 kHz bandwidth)
                                                                470.0875 .....
                                                                                470.2375
                                                                                                476.0875 ..... 476.2375
928.35625 ....
               952.35625
                               928.60625 ....
                                                                470.1125 .....
                                                                                470.2625
                                                                                                476.1125 ..... 476.2625
                               928.61875 ....
928.36875 ....
               952 36875
                                              952 61875
                                                                 470.1375 .....
                                                                                470.2875
                                                                                                476.1375 ..... 476.2875
               952.38125
                               928.63125 ....
928.38125 ....
                                                                                   Dallas-Forth Worth
928.39375 ....
                               928.64375 ....
               952.39375
                                              952.64375
                                                                482.0125 .....
                                                                                482.1625
                                                                                                485.0125 .....
928.40625 ....
               952.40625
                               928.65625 ....
                                              952.65625
                                                                482.0375 .....
                                                                                                485.0375 .....
928.41875 ....
                                                                                482.1875
                                                                                                               485.1875
               952.41875
                               928.66875 ....
                                                                 482.0625 .....
                                                                                                485.0625 .....
                                                                                482.2125
928.43125 ....
                               928.68125 ....
               952 43125
                                              952 68125
                                                                482.0875 .....
                                                                                                485.0875 .....
                                                                                482.2375
                                                                                                               485.2375
928.44375 ....
               952.44375
                               928.69375 ....
                                              952.69375
928.45625 ....
               952.45625
                               928.70625 ....
                                              952.70625
                                                                482.1125 .....
                                                                                482.2625
                                                                                                485.1125 .....
                                                                                                               485.2625
                                                                 482.1375 .....
                                                                                                485.1375 .....
928.46875 ....
                               928.71875 ....
                                                                                482.2875
               952.46875
                                              952,71875
928.48125 ....
               952.48125
                               928.73125 ....
                                              952.73125
                                                                                          Detroit
928.49375 ....
                               928.74375 ....
               952 49375
                                              952 74375
                                                                476.0125 .....
                                                                                                482.0125 .....
                                                                                479.0125
                                                                                                               485.0125
928.50625 ....
               952.50625
                               928.75625 ....
                                              952.75625
                                                                476.0375 .....
                                                                                479.0375
                                                                                                482.0375 ..... 485.0375
928.51875 ....
                               928.76875 ....
               952.51875
                                              952.76875
                                                                 476.0625 .....
                                                                                                482.0625 .....
928.53125 ....
                               928.78125 ....
               952.53125
                                              952.78125
                                                                476.0875 .....
                                                                                                482.0875 .....
                                                                                479.0875
                                                                                                               485.0875
928.54375 ....
               952.54375
                               928.79375 ....
                                              952.79375
                                                                                                482.1125 .....
928.55625 ....
                                                                476.1125 .....
                                                                                479.1125
                                                                                                               485,1125
               952 55625
                               928 80625
                                              952 80625
                                                                 476.1375 .....
                                                                                                482.1375 .....
               952.56875
928.56875 ....
                               928.81875 ....
                                              952.81875
                                                                                                482.1625 .....
                                                                476.1625 .....
                                                                                479 1625
                                                                                                               485 1625
928.58125 ....
                               928.83125 ....
                                                                476.1875 .....
                                                                                                482.1875 .....
                                                                                479.1875
                                                                                                               485.1875
928.59375 ....
                               928.84375 ....
               952.59375
                                             952.84375
                                                                 476.2125 .....
                                                                                                482.2125 .....
      Public, Private, Government Shared Pool
                                                                476.2375 .....
                                                                               479 2375
                                                                                                482.2375 ..... 485.2375
                 (12.5 kHz bandwidth)
                                                                                479.2625
                                                                                                482.2625 ..... 485.2625
                                                                476.2625 .....
                                                                 476.2875 .....
                                                                                                482.2875 .....
932.00625 .... 941.00625
                              932.25625 .... 941.25625
```

| | н | ouston | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 488.1625 | 491.1625 | 488.2375 | 491.2375 |
| 488.1875 | 491.1875 | 488.2625 | |
| 488.2125 | 491.2125 | 488.2875 | |
| | | Angeles | |
| 470.0125 | 473.0125 | 506.0625 | 509.0625 |
| 470.0375 | 473.0375 | 506.0875 | 509.0875 |
| 506.0125 | 509.0125 | 506.1125 | 509.1125 |
| 506.0375 | 509.0375 | | |
| | 1 | Miami | |
| 470.0125 | 470.1625 | 473.0125 | 473.1625 |
| 470.0375 | 470.1875 | 473.0375 | 473.1875 |
| 470.0625 | 470.2125 | 473.0625 | 473.2125 |
| 470.0875 | 470.2375 | 473.0875 | 473.2375 |
| 470.1125 | 470.2625 | 473.1125 | 473.2625 |
| 470.1375 | | 473.1375 | 473.2875 |
| | | ladelphia | |
| 500.0125 | 503.0125 | 506.0125 | 509.0125 |
| 500.0375 | 503.0375 | 506.0375 | 509.0375 |
| 500.0625 500.0875 | 503.0625 503.0875 | 506.0625 506.0875 | 509.0625 |
| 500.0675 | 503.0675 | 506.1125 | 509.0875 509.1125 |
| 500.1375 | 503.1375 | 506.1375 | 509.1125 |
| 500.1625 | 503.1625 | 506.1625 | 509.1625 |
| 500.1875 | 503.1875 | 506.1875 | 509.1875 |
| 500.2125 | 503.2125 | 506.2125 | 509.2125 |
| 500.2375 | 503.2375 | 506.2375 | 509.2375 |
| 500.2625 | 503.2625 | 506.2625 | |
| 500.2875 | 503.2875 | 506.2875 | 509.2875 |
| | Pit | tsburgh | |
| 470.0125 | 470.1625 | 473.0125 | 473.1625 |
| 470.0375 | 470.1875 | 473.0375 | 473.1875 |
| 470.0625 | 470.2125 | 473.0625 | 473.2125 |
| 470.0875 | 470.2375 | 473.0875 | 473.2375 |
| 470.1125 470.1375 | 470.2625 470.2875 | 473.1125 473.1375 | 473.2625 473.2875 |
| 410.1313 | | Francisco | 413.2013 |
| 482.0125 | 485.0125 | 488.0125 | 491.0125 |
| 482.0375 | 485.0375 | 488.0375 | 491.0375 |
| 482.0625 | 485.0625 | 488.0625 | 491.0625 |
| 482.0875 | 485.0875 | 488.0875 | 491.0875 |
| 482.1125 | 485.1125 | 488.1125 | 491.1125 |
| 482.1375 | 485.1375 | 488.1375 | 491.1375 |
| 482.1625 | 485.1625 | 488.1625 | 491.1625 |
| 482.1875 | 485.1875 | 488.1875 | 491.1875 |
| 482.2125 | 485.2125 | 488.2125 | 491.2125 |
| 482.2375 | 485.2375 | 488.2375 | 491.2375 |
| 482.2625 | 485.2625 | 488.2625 | 491.2625 |
| 482.2875 | 485.2875 Wash | 488.2875 ington, DC | 491.2875 |
| 488.0125 | 491.0125 | 494.0125 | 497.0125 |
| 488.0375 | 491.0375 | 494.0375 | 497.0375 |
| 488.0625 | 491.0625 | 494.0625 | 497.0625 |
| 488.0875 | 491.0875 | 494.0875 | 497.0875 |
| 488.1125 | 491.1125 | 494.1125 | 497.1125 |
| 488.1375 | 491.1375 | 494.1375 | 497.1375 |
| 488.1625 | 491.1625 | 494.1625 | 497.1625 |
| 488.1875 | 491.1875 | 494.1875 | 497.1875 |
| 488.2125 | 491.2125 | 494.2125 | 497.2125 |
| 488.2375 | 491.2375 | 494.2375 | 497.2375 |
| 488.2625 488.2875 | 491.2625 491.2875 | 494.2625 494.2875 | 497.2625 497.2875 |
| 100.4010 | 191.4870 | 494.4070 | 191.4619 |

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 60 FR 9890, Feb. 22, 1995, as amended at 61 FR 54099, Oct. 17, 1996; 65 FR 17448, Apr. 3, 2000]

§22.623 System configuration.

This section requires a minimum configuration for point-to-multipoint

systems using the channels listed in §22.621.

- (a) 928–960 MHz. The channels may be assigned, individually or paired, only to fixed transmitters in a system that controls at least four public mobile base transmitters that transmit on the same channel. If a 932–933 MHz channel and a 941–942 MHz channel are assigned as a pair, the 941–942 MHz channel must be assigned only to control transmitters; the 932–933 MHz channel may be assigned to control or fixed relay transmitters.
- (b) 470–512 MHz. These channels may be assigned only individually (unpaired), to control transmitters that directly control at least four public mobile base transmitters that transmit on the same channel. Fixed relay transmitters are not authorized.
- (c) Selection and assignment. The FCC selects and assigns a channel when granting applications for authorization to operate a new station to transmit in the 470–512, 932–933 and 941–942 MHz frequency ranges. Applicants having a preference may request the assignment of a specific channel or channel pair, but the FCC may in some cases be unable to satisfy such requests.

§ 22.625 Transmitter locations.

This section governs where point-to-multipoint transmitters on the channels listed in §22.621 may be located.

- (a) 928-960 MHz. In this frequency range, the required minimum distance separation between co-channel fixed transmitters is 113 kilometers (70 miles).
- (b) 470–512 MHz. The purpose of the rule in paragraph (b)(1) of this section is to define the areas in which the 470–512 MHz channels are allocated for public mobile use. The purpose of the rules in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section is to reduce the likelihood that interference to television reception from public mobile operations on these channels will occur
- (1) Control transmitter locations. Control transmitter locations must be within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the designated locations in this paragraph.

| Urban area | N. latitude | W. longitude |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| Boston, MA | 42°21′24.4″ | 71°03′22.2″ |
| Chicago, IL | 41°52′28.1″ | 87°38′22.2″ |
| Cleveland, OH | 41°29′51.2″ | 81°41′49.5″ |

| Urban area | N. latitude | W. longitude |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Dallas, TX | 32°47′09.5″ | 96°47′38.0″ |
| Detroit, MI | 42°19′48.1″ | 83°02′56.7″ |
| Houston, TX | 29°45′26.8″ | 95°21′37.8″ |
| Los Angeles, CA | 34°03′15.0″ | 18°14′31.3″ |
| Miami, FL | 25°46′38.6″ | 80°11′31.2″ |
| New York, NY | 40°45′6.4″ | 73°59′37.5″ |
| Philadelphia, PA | 39°56′58.4″ | 75°09′19.6″ |
| Pittsburgh, PA | 40°26′19.2″ | 79°59′59.2″ |
| San Francisco-Oakland, CA | 37°46′38.7″ | 122°24′43.9″ |
| Washington, DC | 38°53′51.4″ | 77°00′31.9″ |

NOTE: Coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83).

(2) Protection from intermodulation interference. Control transmitter locations must be at least 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) from the main transmitter locations of all TV stations transmitting on TV channels separated by 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8 TV channels from the TV channel containing the frequencies on which the control station will transmit. This requirement is intended to reduce the likelihood of intermodulation interference.

(3) Co-channel protection from control transmitters with high antennas. This paragraph applies only to control transmitters that utilize an antenna height of more than 152 meters (500 feet) above average terrain. The distance between the location of such a control transmitter and the applicable protected TV station location specified in this paragraph must equal or exceed the sum of the distance from the control transmitter location to the radio horizon in the direction of the specified location and 89 kilometers (55 milesrepresenting the distance from the main transmitter location of the TV station to its Grade B contour in the direction of the control transmitter). The protected TV station locations in this paragraph are the locations of record as of September 1974, and these do not change even though the TV stations may have been subsequently relocated.

(i) The protected TV station locations are as follows:

| Control transmitter frequency range | Protected TV station location |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 470–476 MHz. | Washington, DC 38°57′17″ 77°00′17″ |
| 476–482 MHz. | Lancaster, PA 40°15′45″ 76°27′49″ |

(ii) The distance to the radio horizon is calculated using the following formula:

$$d = \sqrt{17 \times h}$$

where

d is the distance to the radio horizon in kilometers

h is the height of the antenna center of radiation above ground level in meters

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 68946, Dec. 14, 1998, 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.627 Effective radiated power limits.

The effective radiated power (ERP) of transmitters operating on the channels listed in §22.621 must not exceed the limits in this section.

(a) Maximum ERP. The ERP must not exceed the applicable limits in this paragraph under any circumstances.

| Frequency range (MHz) | Maximum ERP (watts) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 470–512 | 1000 |
| 928–929 | 50 |
| 932–933 | 30 |
| 941–942 | 600 |
| 952–960 | 150 |

(b) 470–512 MHz limits. The purpose of the rules in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this section is to reduce the likelihood that interference to television receiption from public mobile operations on these channels will occur. The protected TV station locations specified in this section are the locations of record as of September 1974, and these do not change even though the TV stations may have been subsequently relocated.

(1) Co-channel protection. The ERP of control transmitters must not exceed the limits in the tables in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(iii) of this section. The limits depend upon the height above average terrain of the control transmitter antenna and the distance between the control transmitter and the nearest protected TV station location in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section.

(i) The protected TV station locations are as follows (all coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83)):

Federal Communications Commission

| Control transmitter frequency range | Protected TV station location |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 470–476 MHz | Jacksonville, IL, 39°45′52.2″ N. Lat. 90°30′29.5″ W. Long. Mt. Pleasant, MI, 43°34′24.1″ N. Lat. 84°46′21.1″ W. Long |
| 476–482 MHz | W. Long. Oxford, OH, |
| 482–488 MHz | 39°30′26.2″ N. |
| 488–494 MHz | Lat. 84°44′8.8″ |
| 494–500 MHz | W. Long. |
| 500–506 MHz 506–512 MHz | Washington, DC, 38°57′17.4″ N. |
| 000 012 WH IZ | Lat. |
| | 77°00′15.9″ |
| | W. Long. Champaign, IL, 40°04′11.1″ N. |
| | Lat. 87°54'45.1" |
| | W. Long. |
| | Madison, WI, |
| | 43°03'01.0" N. Lat. |
| | 89°29′15.4″ |
| | W. Long. Parkersburg, |
| | WV, |
| | 39°20′50.3″ N. Lat. |
| | 81°33′55.5″ |
| | W. Long. Fort Wayne, IN, |
| | 41°05′35.2″ N. Lat. |
| | 85°10′41.9″ |
| | W. Long. Lancaster, PA, |
| | 40°15′45.3″ N. |
| | Lat. 76°27′47.9″ |
| | W. Long. |
| | South Bend, IN, 41°36′26.2″ N. |
| | Lat. |
| | 86°27′48.1″ W. Long. |
| | Philadelphia, PA, |
| | 40°02′30.4″ N. Lat. |
| | 75°14′22.6″ |
| | W. Long. None. |
| | Johnstown, PA, |
| | 40°19'47.3" N. Lat. |
| | 78°53′44.1″ |
| | W. Long. |
| | Washington, DC, 38°57′49.4″ N. |
| | Lat. |
| | 77°06′16.9″ W. Long. |
| | Waterbury, CT, |
| | 41°31′2.3″ N. Lat. |
| | 73°00′58.4″ |
| | W. Long. |
| | |

(ii) Table E-3 and E-4 apply to control transmitters in the New York-Northeastern New Jersey and Cleveland urban areas that transmit on channels in the 476-482 MHz range and to control transmitters in the Detroit urban area that transmit on channels in the 482-488 MHz range.

(iii) Tables E-5 and E-6 apply to all control transmitters except those to which Tables E-3 and E-4 apply.

(2) Adjacent channel protection. The ERP of control transmitters must not exceed the limits in Table E-7. The limits depend upon the height above average terrain of the control transmitter antenna and the distance between the control transmitter and the nearest protected TV station location listed in this paragraph. The protected TV station locations are as follows (all coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83)):

| Control trans- mitter fre- quency range | Protected TV station location | | TV channel |
|---|--|------|---------------|
| 470–476 MHz. | Hanover, NH, 43°42′30.3″ N. 72°09′14.3″ W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| IVII IZ. | Madison, WI, 43°03′01.0″ N. 89°29′15.4″ W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| | Champaign, IL, 40°04′11.1″ N. 87°54′45.1″ W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| | San Diego, CA, 32°41′48.2″ N. 116°56′13.1″ W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| | Lancaster, PA, 40°15′45.3″ N. 76°27′47.9″ W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| | Parkersburg, WV, 39°20′50.3″ N. 81°33′55.5″ W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| 476–482 MHz. | South Bend, IN, 41°36′26.2″ N. 86°27′48.1″ W. Long | Lat. | (16) |
| | Pittsburgh, PA, 40°26′46.2″ N. 79°57′50.2″ W. Long | Lat. | (16) |
| | Mt. Pleasant, MI, 43°34′24.1″ N. 84°46′21.1″ W. Long | Lat. | (14) |
| | Scranton, PA, 41°10′58.3″ N. 75°52′19.7″ W. Long | Lat. | (16) |
| 482-488 MHz. | Hanover, NH, 43°42′30.3″ N. 72°09′14.3″ W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| | Fort Wayne, IN, 41°05'35.2" N. 85°10'41.9" W. Long | Lat. | (15) |
| 488–494 MHz. | Salisbury, MD, 38°24′15.4″ N. 75°34′43.7″ W. Long | Lat. | (16) |
| 494–500 MHz. | Philadelphia, PA, 40°02′30.4″ N. 75°14′22.6″ W. Long | Lat. | (17) |
| 500–506 MHz. | Washington, DC, 38°57′17.4″ N. 77°00′15.9″ W. Long | Lat. | (20) |
| 506–512 MHz. | Harrisburg, PA, 40°20′44.3″ N. 76°52′07.9″ W. Long | Lat. | (21) |

(c) Los Angeles area. This paragraph applies only to control transmitters in the Los Angeles urban area that utilize an antenna height of 457 or more meters (1500 or more feet) above mean sea

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-10 Edition)

level. The ERP of such transmitters must not exceed the following limits:

| Antenna height | ERP |
|--------------------------|---------|
| AMSL in meters (feet) | (Watts) |
| 457 (1500) to 610 (2000) | 155 |
| 611 (2001) to 762 (2500) | 100 |

| ERP |
|---------|
| (Watts) |
| 70 |
| 50 |
| 40 |
| 30 |
| 25 |
| |

TABLE E-3-MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR CONTROL TRANSMITTERS (HAAT 152 METERS OR LESS)

| Distance to protected TV sta- | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| tion in kilometers (miles) | 15 (50) | 30 (100) | 46 (150) | 61 (200) | 76 (250) | 91 (300) | 107 (350) | 122 (400) | 137 (450) | 152 (500) |
| 209 (130) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 201 (125) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 850 | 750 | 725 |
| 193 (120) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 900 | 750 | 675 | 600 | 550 | 500 |
| 185 (115) | 1000 | 1000 | 800 | 725 | 600 | 525 | 475 | 425 | 375 | 350 |
| 177 (110) | 850 | 700 | 600 | 500 | 425 | 375 | 325 | 300 | 275 | 225 |
| 169 (105) | 600 | 475 | 400 | 325 | 275 | 250 | 225 | 200 | 175 | 150 |
| 161 (100) | 400 | 325 | 275 | 225 | 175 | 150 | 140 | 125 | 110 | 100 |
| 153 (95) | 275 | 225 | 175 | 125 | 110 | 95 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 |
| 145 (90) | 175 | 125 | 100 | 75 | 50 | | | | | |

See § 22.627(b)(1)(ii). This table is for antenna heights of 152 meters (500 feet) or less above average terrain. For antenna heights between those in the table, use the next higher antenna height. For distances between those in the table, use the next lower distance.

TABLE E-4—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR CONTROL TRANSMITTERS (HAAT MORE THAN 152 METERS)

| Distance to protected TV station in kilometers (miles) | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | 152 (500) | 305 (1000) | 457 (1500) | 610 (2000) | 762 (2500) | 914 (3000) | | |
| 209 (130) | 1000 | 447 | 219 | 117 | 71 | 46 | | |
| 193 (120) | 500 | 209 | 95 | 50 | 30 | 19 | | |
| 177 (110) | 225 | 91 | 35 | 19 | 11 | 8 | | |
| 161 (100) | 100 | 30 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | |
| 153 (95) | 50 | 13 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |

See §22.627(b)(1)(ii). This table is for antenna heights of more than 152 meters (500 feet) above average terrain. For intermediate values of height and/or distance, use linear interpolation to obtain the maximum permitted ERP.

TABLE E-5—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR CONTROL TRANSMITTERS (HAAT 152 METERS OR LESS)

| Distance to protected TV etc | Antenna Height Above Average Terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Distance to protected TV sta- tion in kilometers (miles) | 15 (50) | 30 (100) | 46 (150) | 61 (200) | 76 (250) | 91 (300) | 107 (350) | 122 (400) | 137 (450) | 152 (500) |
| 261 (162) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 257 (160) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 800 |
| 249 (155) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 875 | 775 | 700 | 625 | 575 |
| 241 (150) | 1000 | 1000 | 950 | 775 | 725 | 625 | 550 | 500 | 450 | 400 |
| 233 (145) | 850 | 750 | 650 | 575 | 500 | 440 | 400 | 350 | 320 | 300 |
| 225 (140) | 600 | 575 | 465 | 400 | 350 | 300 | 275 | 250 | 230 | 225 |
| 217 (135) | 450 | 400 | 335 | 300 | 255 | 240 | 200 | 185 | 165 | 150 |
| 209 (130) | 350 | 300 | 245 | 200 | 185 | 160 | 145 | 125 | 120 | 100 |
| 201 (125) | 225 | 200 | 170 | 150 | 125 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 75 |
| 193 (120) | 175 | 150 | 125 | 105 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 55 | 50 |

See § 22.627(b)(1)(iii). This table applies for antenna heights of 152 meters (500 feet) or less above average terrain. For antenna heights between those in the table, use the next higher antenna height. For distances between those in the table, use the next lower distance.

TABLE E-6—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR CONTROL TRANSMITTERS (HAAT MORE THAN 152 METERS)

| Distance to protected TV station in kilometers (miles) | | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | |
|--|------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | | 305 (1000) | 457 (1500) | 610 (2000) | 762 (2500) | 914 (3000) | | | |
| 261 (162) | 1000 | 501 | 282 | 170 | 110 | 71 | | | |
| | 400 | 209 | 110 | 60 | 36 | 23 | | | |
| | 225 | 102 | 50 | 28 | 16 | 10 | | | |
| 209 (130) | 100 | 48 | 21 | 11 | 7 | 5 | | | |
| 193 (120) | 50 | 19 | 9 | 5 | | 2 | | | |

See § 22.627(b)(1)(iii). This table is for antenna heights of more than 152 meters (500 feet) above average terrain. For intermediate values of height and/or distance, use linear interpolation to obtain the maximum permitted ERP.

TABLE E-7-MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR CONTROL TRANSMITTERS

| | | ` | - / | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Distance to protected TV station in kilo- | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | | |
| meters (miles) | 30 (100) | 46 (150) | 61 (200) | 76 (250) | 91 (300) | 107 (350) | 122 (400) | 137 (450) | 152 (500) |
| 108 (67) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 106 (66) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 750 |
| 105 (65) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 825 | 650 | 600 |
| 103 (64) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 775 | 625 | 500 | 400 |
| 101 (63) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 440 | 400 | 350 | 320 | 300 |
| 100 (62) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 525 | 375 | 250 | 200 | 150 | 125 |
| 98 (61) | 1000 | 700 | 450 | 250 | 200 | 125 | 100 | 75 | 50 |
| 97 (60) | 1000 | 425 | 225 | 125 | 100 | 75 | 50 | | |

See § 22.627(b)(2). This table applies to control transmitters in the Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York-Northeastern New Jersey, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and Washington, DC urban areas. This table is for antenna heights of 152 meters (500 feet) or less above average terrain. For antenna heights between those in the table, use the next higher antenna height. For distances between those in the table, use the next lower distance.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 60 FR 9890, Feb. 22, 1995; as amended at 63 FR 68946, Dec. 14, 1998]

470–512 MHz Trunked Mobile Operation

§ 22.651 470-512 MHz channels for trunked mobile operation.

The following channels are allocated for assignment to transmitters providing trunked public mobile service within the specified urban areas. All channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz.

| | Н | Iouston | |
|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|
| 488.0125 | 491.0125 | 488.0875 | 491.0875 |
| 488.0375 | 491.0375 | 488.1125 | 491.1125 |
| 488.0625 | 491.0625 | 488.1375 | 491.1375 |
| Ne | w York-No | orthern New Jers | ey |
| 473.0125 | 479.0125 | 473.1625 | 479.1625 |
| 473.0375 | 479.0375 | 473.1875 | 479.1875 |
| 473.0625 | 479.0625 | 473.2125 | 479.2125 |
| 473.0875 | 479.0875 | 473.2375 | 479.2375 |
| 473.1125 | 479.1125 | 473.2625 | 479.2625 |
| 473.1375 | 479.1375 | 473.2875 | 479.2875 |
| | | | |

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 60 FR 9891, Feb. 22, 1995]

§ 22.653 Eligibility.

Only licensees already authorized to provide trunked mobile service or their successors in interest are eligible to apply for additional use of these channels for trunked mobile service, and then only in the urban areas already authorized.

$\S 22.657$ Transmitter locations.

The purpose of the rules in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section is to define the areas in which the 470-512 MHz channels are allocated for public mobile use. The purpose of the rules in paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section is to reduce the likelihood that interference to television reception from public mobile operations on these channels will occur. The protected TV station locations specified in paragraphs (d), (e)(1) and (f) of this section are the locations of record as of September 1974, and these do not change even though the TV stations may have been subsequently relocated.

(a) Base transmitter locations. Base transmitter locations must be within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the designated locations in this paragraph. Mobile transmitters must not be operated at locations more than 129 kilometers (80 miles) from the designated locations in this paragraph. Note: All coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83).

| Urban area | N. latitude | W. longitude |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Houston, TX | 29°45′26.8″ | 95°21′37.8″ |
| New York, NY-NE NJ | 40°45′06.4″ | 73°59′37.5″ |

- (b) Mobile area of operation. Mobile transmitters must not be operated at locations more than 48 kilometers (30 miles) from all associated base stations
- (c) Protection from intermodulation interference. Base transmitter locations must be at least 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) from the current main transmitter locations of all TV stations transmitting on TV channels separated by 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, or 8 TV channels from the TV channel containing the frequencies on which the base station will transmit. This requirement is intended to reduce the likelihood of intermodulation interference.
- (d) Adjacent channel protection from mobile transmitters. Base transmitter locations must be at least 145 kilometers (90 miles) from the applicable protected TV station locations specified in this paragraph. This requirement is intended to provide a 0 dB minimum desired to undesired signal strength ratio at the Grade B contour of an adjacent channel TV station. Note: All coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83).

| Control trans- mitter fre- quency range | Protected TV station location | TV channel |
|---|--|---------------|
| 470–476 MHz. | Lancaster, PA, 40°15′45.3″ N. Lat. 76°27′47.9″ W. Long | (15) |
| 476–482 MHz. | Scranton, PA, 41°10′58.3″ N. Lat. 75°52′19.7″ W. Long | (16) |

(e) Co-channel protection from mobile transmitters. Base transmitter locations must be at least the distance specified in paragraph (e)(2) of this section from the applicable protected TV station locations specified in paragraph (e)(1) of

this section. This requirement is intended to provide a 40 dB minimum desired to undesired signal strength ratio at the Grade B contour of a co-channel TV station.

(1) The protected TV station locations are as follows (all coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83)):

| Control transmitter frequency range | Protected TV station location |
|--|---|
| 470–476 MHz. 476–482 MHz. | Washington, DC, 38°57′17.4″ N. Lat. 77°00′15.9″ W. Long. Lancaster, PA, 40°15′45.3″ N. Lat. 76°27′47.9″ W. Long. |

(2) The required minimum distance depends upon the effective radiated power (ERP) of the most powerful mobile transmitter(s) in the system:

| | Minimum distance | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------|--|--|
| Mobile unit ERP (watts) | Kilo- meters | Miles | | |
| 60 | 193 | (120) | | |
| 50 | 185 | (115) | | |
| 25 | 177 | (110) | | |
| 10 | 169 | (105) | | |
| 5 | 161 | (100) | | |
| | | | | |

(f) Co-channel protection from base transmitters with high antennas. This paragraph applies only to base transmitter locations in the New York-Northeastern New Jersey urban area that utilize an antenna height of more than 152 meters (500 feet) above average terrain. The distance between the location of such a base transmitter and the applicable protected TV station location specified in this paragraph must equal or exceed the sum of the distance from the base transmitter location to the radio horizon in the direction of the specified location and 89 kilometers (55 miles—representing the distance from the main transmitter location of the TV station to its Grade B contour in the direction of the base transmitter). The distance to the radio horizon is calculated as follows:

$$d = \sqrt{17} \times h$$

Where d is the distance to the radio horizon in kilometers h is the height of the antenna center of radiation above ground level in meters

Federal Communications Commission

NOTE: All coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83)):

| - | Control transmitter frequency range | Protected TV station location |
|---|--|---|
| | 170–476 MHz. 176–482 MHz. | Washington, DC, 38°57′17.4″ N. Lat. 77°00′15.9″ W. Long. Lancaster, PA, 40°15′45.3″ N. Lat. 76°27′47.9″ W. Long. |

(g) The FCC may waive specific distance separation requirements of paragraphs (d) through (f) of this section if the applicant submits an engineering analysis which demonstrates that terrain effects and/or operation with less effective radiated power would satisfy the applicable minimum desired to undesired signal strength ratios at the Grade B contours of the protected TV stations. For this purpose, the Grade B contour of a TV station is deemed to be a circle with a 89 kilometer (55 mile) radius, centered on the protected TV station location, and along which the median TV signal field strength is 64 dBuV/m. In any showing intended to demonstrate compliance with the minimum desired to undesired signal ratio requirements of this section, all predicted field strengths must have been determined using the UHF TV propagation curves contained in part 73 of this chapter.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 68947, Dec. 14, 1998]

§ 22.659 Effective radiated power limits.

The purpose of the rules in this section, which limit effective radiated power (ERP), is to reduce the likelihood that interference to television reception from public mobile operations on these channels will occur. The protected TV station locations specified in this section are the locations of record as of September 1974, and these do not change even though the TV stations may have been subsequently relocated.

(a) Maximum ERP. The ERP of base transmitters must not exceed 100 Watts

under any circumstances. The ERP of mobile transmitters must not exceed 60 Watts under any circumstances.

- (b) Co-channel protection from base transmitters. The ERP of base transmitters in the New York-Northeastern New Jersey urban area must not exceed the limits in the tables referenced in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section. The limits depend upon the height above average terrain of the base transmitter antenna and the distance between the base transmitter and the nearest protected TV station location in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.
- (1) The protected TV station locations are as follows (all coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83)):

| Control transmitter frequency range | Protected TV station location | |
|--|--|-----|
| 470–476 MHz. 476–482 MHz. | Washington, DC, 38°57′17.4″ N. La 77°00′15.9″ W. Long. Lancaster, PA, 40°15′45.3″ N. Lat. 76°27′47.8 W. Long. | ••• |

- (2) Tables E-8 and E-9 of this section apply to base transmitters in the New York-Northeastern New Jersey urban area that transmit on channels in the 476-482 MHz range.
- (3) Tables E-10 and E-11 of this section apply to base transmitters in the New York-Northeastern New Jersey urban area that transmit on channels in the 470-476 MHz range.
- (c) Adjacent channel protection from base transmitters. The ERP of base transmitters must not exceed the limits in Table E-12 of this section. The limits depend upon the height above average terrain of the base transmitter antenna and the distance between the base transmitter and the nearest protected TV station location specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.
- (1) The protected TV station locations are as follows (all coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83)):

| Control transmitter frequency range | Protected TV station location | TV channel |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| | Hanover, NH, 43°42′30.3″ N. Lat. 72°09′14.3″ W. Long | (15) (15) |
| 402-400 WITZ | Scranton, PA, 41°10′58.3″ N. Lat. 75°52′19.7″ W. Long | (16) |

| Control transmitter frequency range | Protected TV station location | TV channel |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
| | Hanover, NH, 43°42′30.3" N. Lat. 72°09′14.3" W. Long | (15) |

NOTE: Coordinates are referenced to North American Datum 1983 (NAD83).

(2) Table E–12 of this section applies to base transmitters in the New York-Northeastern New Jersey urban area.

TABLE E-8—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR BASE TRANSMITTERS (HAAT 152 METERS OR LESS)

| Distance to protected TV station in kilometers (miles) | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 15 (50) | 30 (100) | 46 (150) | 61 (200) | 76 (250) | 91 (300) | 107 (350) | 122 (400) | 137 (450) | 152 (500) |
| 209 (130) 201 (125) | 1000 1000 | 1000 1000 | 1000 1000 | 1000 1000 | 1000 1000 | 1000 | 1000 1000 | 1000 850 | 1000 750 | 1000 725 |
| 193 (120) 185 (115) | 1000 | 1000 1000 | 1000 | 1000 725 | 900 | 750 525 | 675 475 | 600 425 | 550 375 | 500 350 |
| 177 (110) 169 (105) | 850 600 | 700 475 | 600 400 | 500 325 | 425 275 | 375 250 | 325 225 | 300 200 | 275 175 | 225 150 |
| 161 (100) 153 (95) | 400 275 | 325 225 | 275 175 | 225 125 | 175 110 | 150 95 | 140 80 | 125 70 | 110 | 100 |
| 145 (90) | 175 | 125 | 100 | 75 | 50 | | | | | |

See § 22.659(b)(2). This table is for antenna heights of 152 meters (500 feet) or less above average terrain. For antenna heights between those in the table, use the next higher antenna height. For distances between those in the table, use the next lower distance.

TABLE E-9-MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR BASE TRANSMITTERS (HAAT MORE THAN 152 METERS)

| | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Distance to protected TV station in kilometers (miles) | | 305 (1000) | 457 (1500) | 610 (2000) | 762 (2500) | 914 (3000) | | |
| 209 (130) | 1000 | 447 | 219 | 117 | 71 | 46 | | |
| 193 (120) | 500 | 209 | 95 | 50 | 30 | 19 | | |
| 177 (110) | 225 | 91 | 35 | 19 | 11 | 8 | | |
| 161 (100) | 100 | 30 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | |
| 153 (95) | 50 | 13 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | |

See §22.659(b)(2). This table is for antenna heights of more than 152 meters (500 feet) above average terrain. For intermediate values of height and/or distance, use linear interpolation to obtain the maximum permitted ERP.

TABLE E-10—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR BASE TRANSMITTERS (HAAT 152 METERS OR LESS)

| Distance to protected TV ste | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Distance to protected TV station in kilometers (miles) | 15 (50) | 30 (100) | 46 (150) | 61 (200) | 76 (250) | 91 (300) | 107 (350) | 122 (400) | 137 (450) | 152 (500) |
| 261 (162) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 257 (160) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 800 |
| 249 (155) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 875 | 775 | 700 | 625 | 575 |
| 241 (150) | 1000 | 1000 | 950 | 775 | 725 | 625 | 550 | 500 | 450 | 400 |
| 233 (145) | 850 | 750 | 650 | 575 | 500 | 440 | 400 | 350 | 320 | 300 |
| 225 (140) | 600 | 575 | 465 | 400 | 350 | 300 | 275 | 250 | 230 | 225 |
| 217 (135) | 450 | 400 | 335 | 300 | 255 | 240 | 200 | 185 | 165 | 150 |
| 209 (130) | 350 | 300 | 245 | 200 | 185 | 160 | 145 | 125 | 120 | 100 |
| 201 (125) | 225 | 200 | 170 | 150 | 125 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 75 |
| 193 (120) | 175 | 150 | 125 | 105 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 55 | 50 |

See § 22.659(b)(3). This table applies for antenna heights of 152 meters (500 feet) or less above average terrain. For antenna heights between those in the table, use the next higher antenna height. For distances between those in the table, use the next lower distance.

TABLE E-11-MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR BASE TRANSMITTERS (HAAT MORE THAN 152 METERS)

| | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Distance to protected TV station in kilometers (miles) | | 305 | 457 | 610 | 762 | 914 | |
| | | (1000) | (1500) | (2000) | (2500) | (3000) | |
| 261 (162) | 1000 | 501 | 282 | 170 | 110 | 71 | |
| 241 (150) | 400 | 209 | 110 | 60 | 36 | 23 | |
| 225 (140) | 225 | 102 | 50 | 28 | 16 | 10 | |

TABLE E-11—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR BASE TRANSMITTERS (HAAT MORE THAN 152 METERS)—Continued

| Distance to protected TV station in kilometers (miles) | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | 152 (500) | 305 (1000) | 457 (1500) | 610 (2000) | 762 (2500) | 914 (3000) | |
| 209 (130) 193 (120) | 100 50 | 48 19 | 21 9 | 11 5 | 7 3 | 5 2 | |

See § 22.659(b)(3). This table is for antenna heights of more than 152 meters (500 feet) above average terrain. For intermediate values of height and/or distance, use linear interpolation to obtain the maximum permitted ERP.

TABLE E-12—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS) FOR BASE TRANSMITTERS

| Distance to protected TV station in kilo- | Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| meters (miles) | 30 (100) | 46 (150) | 61 (200) | 76 (250) | 91 (300) | 107 (350) | 122 (400) | 137 (450) | 152 (500) |
| 108 (67) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 106 (66) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 750 |
| 105 (65) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 825 | 650 | 600 |
| 103 (64) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 775 | 625 | 500 | 400 |
| 101 (63) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 440 | 400 | 350 | 320 | 300 |
| 100 (62) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 525 | 375 | 250 | 200 | 150 | 125 |
| 98 (61) | 1000 | 700 | 450 | 250 | 200 | 125 | 100 | 75 | 50 |
| 97 (60) | 1000 | 425 | 225 | 125 | 100 | 75 | 50 | | |

See § 22.659(c)(2). This table applies to base transmitters in the New York-Northeastern New Jersey urban areas. This table is for antenna heights of 152 meters (500 feet) or less above average terrain. For antenna heights between those in the table, use the next higher antenna height. For distances between those in the table, use the next lower distance.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 68947, Dec. 14, 1998]

Subpart F—Rural Radiotelephone Service

§ 22.701 Scope.

The rules in this subpart govern the licensing and operation of stations and systems in the Rural Radiotelephone Service. The licensing and operation of these stations and systems is also subject to rules elsewhere in this part that apply generally to the Public Mobile Services. In case of conflict, however, the rules in this subpart govern.

§ 22.702 Eligibility.

Existing and proposed communications common carriers are eligible to hold authorizations to operate conventional central office, interoffice and rural stations in the Rural Radiotelephone Service. Subscribers are also eligible to hold authorizations to operate rural subscriber stations in the Rural Radiotelephone Service.

[69 FR 75170, Dec. 15, 2004]

§ 22.703 Separate rural subscriber station authorization not required.

A separate authorization is not required for rural subscriber stations for

which the effective radiated power does not exceed 60 Watts and for which FAA notification of construction or alteration of the antenna structure is not required (see criteria in §17.7 of this chapter). Authority to operate such rural subscriber stations is conferred by the authorization of the central office or base station from which they receive service.

§ 22.705 Rural radiotelephone system configuration.

Stations in the Rural Radiotelephone Service are authorized to communicate as follows:

- (a) Rural subscriber stations are authorized to communicate with and through the central office station(s) with which they are associated. However, where the establishment of a central office station in this service is not feasible, rural subscriber stations may be authorized to communicate with and through a base station in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.
- (b) Central office stations may communicate only with rural subscriber stations.

(c) Interoffice stations may communicate only with other interoffice stations.

§ 22.709 Rural radiotelephone service application requirements.

In addition to information required by Subparts B and D of this part, FCC Form 601 applications for authorization to operate a station in the Rural Radiotelephone Service must contain the applicable supplementary information described in this section.

- (a) Interoffice stations. Applications for authority to operate a new interoffice station or to add transmitters or points of communications to an existing interoffice station must contain an exhibit demonstrating that the requested facilities would be used only for interconnecting central office stations and explaining why the use of alternative existing radio or wire facilities is not feasible.
- (b) Technical information required. For each transmitter in the Rural Radiotelephone Service, the following information is required by FCC Form 601:
- (1) Location description: city; county; state; geographic coordinates correct to ±1 second, the datum used (NAD83), site elevation above mean sea level, proximity to adjacent market boundaries and international borders:
- (2) Antenna height to tip above ground level, the height of the center of radiation of the antenna above the average terrain, the height of the antenna center of radiation above the average elevation of the terrain along each of the 8 cardinal radials, antenna gain in the maximum lobe, the beamwidth of the maximum lobe of the antenna, a polar plot of the horizontal gain pattern of the antenna, the electric field polarization of the wave emitted by the antenna when installed as proposed;
- (3) The center frequency of each channel requested, the maximum effective radiated power, the effective radiated power in each of the cardinal radial directions, any non-standard emission types to be used, including bandwidth and modulation type, the transmitter classification (e.g. central office), and the locations and call signs, if any, of any fixed points of communication.

- (c) No landline facilities. Each application for a central office station must contain an exhibit showing that it is impracticable to provide the required communication service by means of landline facilities.
- (d) Interference exhibit. Applications for central office, interoffice and relay stations must include an exhibit identifying co-channel facilities and demonstrating, in accordance with §22.715 that the proposed station, if authorized, would not cause interference to the service of those co-channel facilities. This exhibit must:
- (1) For UHF channels, identify each protected transmitter located within 108 kilometers (67 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour is 76.4 kilometers (47.5 miles) or less, and within 178 kilometers (111 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour exceeds 76.4 kilometers (47.5 miles); and identify each protected Basic Exchange Telephone Radio System central office transmitter in the rural Radiotelephone Service within 231 kilometers (144 miles).
- (2) For VHF channels, identify each protected transmitter located within 135 kilometers (84 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour is 93.3 kilometers (58 miles) or less, and within 178 kilometers (111 miles) of the proposed transmitter in directions in which the distance to the interfering contour exceeds 93.3 kilometers (58 miles).
- (3) For each protected transmitter identified, show the results of distance calculations indicating that there would be no overlap of service and interfering contours, or alternatively, indicate that the licensee of or applicant for the protected transmitter and/or the applicant, as required, have agreed in writing to accept any interference resulting from operation of the proposed transmitter.
- (e) Blocking probability. Applications for authority to operate basic exchange telephone radio systems (BETRS) that request more than two channel pairs must include an exhibit containing calculations showing that the number of

channels requested is the minimum necessary to achieve the required grade of service (in terms of blocking probability), and that there will be adequate spectrum available in the area to meet realistic estimates of current and future demand for paging, two-way mobile and rural radiotelephone services (see §22.719(c)). Applications for authority to operate new conventional rural radiotelephone systems that request more than two channel pairs must include a statement explaining why BETRS technology is not being proposed.

(f) Antenna Information. Upon request by an applicant, licensee, or the Commission, a part 22 applicant or licensee of whom the request is made shall furnish the antenna type, model, and the name of the antenna manufacturer to the requesting party within ten (10) days of receiving written notification.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994; 63 FR 68948, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 53240, Oct. 1, 1999]

§ 22.711 Provision of information to applicants.

Licensees in the Rural Radio Service must, upon request by a bona-fide prospective applicant, provide to such applicant the information required by §22.709 regarding the portion of the licensee's operations that potentially could affect, or be affected by, the prospective applicant's proposed station, if such information is not already on file with the FCC. This information must be provided to the bona-fide prospective applicant no later than 30 days after receipt of the information request.

[59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994]

§ 22.713 Construction period for rural radiotelephone stations.

The construction period for stations in the Rural Radiotelephone Service is 12 months.

§ 22.715 Technical channel assignment criteria for rural radiotelephone stations.

Channels are assigned in the Rural Radiotelephone Service using the procedures in §22.567.

§ 22.717 Procedure for mutually exclusive applications in the Rural Radiotelephone Service.

Mutually exclusive applications in the Rural Radiotelephone Service, including those that are mutually exclusive with applications in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service, are processed in accordance with §22.131 and with this section.

- (a) Applications in the Rural Radiotelephone Service may be mutually exclusive with applications in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service if they seek authorization to operate facilities on the same channel in the same area, or the technical proposals are otherwise in conflict. See § 22.567.
- (b) A modification application in either service filed on the earliest filing date may cause all later-filed mutually exclusive applications of any type in either service to be "cut off" (excluded from a same-day filing group) and dismissed, pursuant to §22.131(c)(3)(ii) and §22.131(c)(4).

[59 FR 59956, Nov. 21, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 11636, Mar. 12, 1997]

§ 22.719 Additional channel policy for rural radiotelephone stations.

The rules in this section govern the processing of applications for central office stations that request a rural radiotelephone channel pair when the applicant has applied for or been granted an authorization for other rural radiotelephone channel pairs in the same area. The general policy of the FCC is to promote effective use of the spectrum by encouraging the use of spectrum-efficient technologies (i.e. BETRS) and by assigning the minimum number of channels necessary to provide service.

- (a) Transmitters in same area. Any central office station transmitter on any channel pair listed in §22.725 is considered to be in the same area as another central office station transmitter on any other channel pair listed in §22.725 if the transmitting antennas are located within 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) of each other.
- (b) Initial channel pairs. The FCC does not assign more than two channel pairs for new central office stations, unless there are more than eight rural subscriber stations to be served. Stations

are considered to be new if there are no authorized transmitters on any channel listed in §22.725 controlled by the applicant in the same geographic area.

(c) Additional channel pairs. Applications for central office station transmitters to be located in the same area as an authorized central office station controlled by the applicant, but to operate on a different channel pair(s) are considered as requests for additional channel pair(s) for the authorized central office station. The FCC may grant applications for additional channel pairs provided that the need for each additional channel pair (after the first two) is established and fully justified in terms of achieving the required grade of service (blocking probability), and the applicant demonstrates that there will still be adequate spectrum available in the area to meet realistic estimates of current and future demand for paging, two-way mobile and rural radiotelephone services. In the case of conventional rural radiotelephone central office stations, an explanation must be provided as to why BETRS technology is not being used instead of additional channel pairs.

CONVENTIONAL RURAL RADIOTELEPHONE STATIONS

§ 22.721 Geographic area authorizations.

Eligible persons may apply for a paging geographic area authorization in the Rural Radiotelephone Service, on the channel pairs listed in §22.725, by following the procedures and requirements set forth in §22.503 for paging geographic area authorizations.

 $[62 \; \mathrm{FR} \; 11636, \; \mathrm{Mar.} \; 12, \; 1997]$

§ 22.723 Secondary site-by-site authorizations.

Authorizations for new facilities (including new sites and additional channel pairs for existing sites) in the Rural Radiotelephone Service (including BETRS facilities) may be granted after May 12, 1997 only on the condition that such authorizations shall be secondary to any existing or future co-channel paging geographic area authorization in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service or the Rural Radiotelephone

Service. If the paging geographic area licensee notifies the Rural Radiotelephone Service licensee that operation of a co-channel secondary facility must be discontinued because it may cause interference to existing or planned facilities, the Rural Radiotelephone Service licensee must discontinue operation of that facility on the particular channel pair involved no later than six months after such notice.

[62 FR 11636, Mar. 12, 1997]

§ 22.725 Channels for conventional rural radiotelephone stations and basic exchange telephone radio systems.

The following channels are allocated for paired assignment to transmitters that provide conventional rural radiotelephone service and to transmitters in basic exchange telephone radio systems. These channels may be assigned for use by central office or rural subscriber stations as indicated, and interoffice stations. These channels may be assigned also for use by relay stations in systems where it would be impractical to provide rural radiotelephone service without the use of relay stations. All channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz.

| Central office | Rural sub- scriber | Central office | Rural sub- scriber | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| VHF Channels | | | | | | | | | | |
| 152.03 158.49 152.57 157.83 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 152.06 | 158.52 | 152.60 | 157.86 | | | | | | | |
| 152.09 | 158.55 | 152.63 | 157.89 | | | | | | | |
| 152.12 | 158.58 | 152.66 | 157.92 | | | | | | | |
| 152.15 | 158.61 | 152.69 | 157.95 | | | | | | | |
| 152.18 | 158.64 | 152.72 | 157.98 | | | | | | | |
| 152.21 | 158.67 | 152.75 | 158.01 | | | | | | | |
| 152.51 | 157.77 | 152.78 | 158.04 | | | | | | | |
| 152.54 | 157.80 | 152.81 | 158.07 | | | | | | | |
| | UHF C | hannels | | | | | | | | |
| 454.025 | 459.025 | 454.350 | 459.350 | | | | | | | |
| 454.050 | 459.050 | 454.375 | 459.375 | | | | | | | |
| 454.075 | 459.075 | 454.400 | 459.400 | | | | | | | |
| 454.100 | 459.100 | 454.425 | 459.425 | | | | | | | |
| 454.125 | 459.125 | 454.450 | 459.450 | | | | | | | |
| 454.150 | 459.150 | 454.475 | 459.475 | | | | | | | |
| 454.175 | 459.175 | 454.500 | 459.500 | | | | | | | |
| 454.200 | 459.200 | 454.525 | 459.525 | | | | | | | |
| 454.225 | 459.225 | 454.550 | 459.550 | | | | | | | |
| 454.250 | 459.250 | 454.575 | 459.575 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

454.600 459.600

454.275 459.275

Federal Communications Commission

| Central office | | Rural sub- scriber | Central office | Rural sub- scriber | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | 454.300 454.325 | 459.300 459.325 | 454.625 454.650 | 459.625 459.650 | | |

- (a) The channels listed in this section are also allocated for assignment in the Paging and Radiotelephone Service.
- (b) In Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, channels in the 154.04–154.46 MHz and 161.40–161.85 MHz frequency ranges may be assigned to transmitters providing rural radiotelephone service; channels in these ranges are also allocated for assignment in the International Fixed Public and Aeronautical Fixed radio services.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 60 FR 9891, Feb. 22, 1995, as amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.727 Power limits for conventional rural radiotelephone transmitters.

The transmitting power of transmitters operating on the channels listed in §22.725 must not exceed the limits in this section.

(a) Maximum ERP. The effective radiated power (ERP) of central office and rural subscriber station transmitters must not exceed the applicable limits in this paragraph under any circumstances.

| Frequency range (MHz) | Maximum ERP (watts) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 152–153 | 1400 |
| 157–159 | 150 |
| 454–455 | 3500 |
| 459–460 | 150 |
| | |

- (b) Basic power limit. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the ERP of central office station transmitters must not exceed 500 Watts.
- (c) Height-power limits. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, the ERP of central office station transmitters must not exceed the amount that would result in an average distance to the "service contour" of 41.6 kilometers (26 miles) for VHF channels or 30.7 kilometers (19 miles) for UHF channels. The average distance to the "service contour" is calculated by taking the arithmetic mean of the distances determined using the procedures specified in §22.567 for the eight cardinal radial directions, excluding cardinal radial directions for which 90% or

more of the distance so calculated is over water.

- (d) Encompassed interfering contour areas. Central office station transmitters are exempt from the basic power and height-power limits of this section if the area within their interfering contours is totally encompassed by the interfering contours of operating cochannel central office station transmitters controlled by the same licensee. For the purpose of this paragraph, operating transmitters are authorized transmitters that are providing service to subscribers.
- (e) Adjacent channel protection. The ERP of central office station transmitters must not exceed 500 Watts if they transmit on channel 454.025 MHz and are located less than 7 kilometers (4.3 miles) from any Private Radio Services station receiving on adjacent channel 454.000 MHz.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.731 Emission limitations.

Upon application for multichannel operation, the FCC may authorize emission bandwidths wider than those specified in §22.357, provided that spectrum utilization is equal to or better than that achieved by single channel operation.

§22.733 Priority of service.

Within the Rural Radiotelephone Service, the channels listed in §22.725 are intended primarily for use in rendition of public message service between rural subscriber and central office stations and to provide radio trunking facilities between central offices. The channels may also be used. however, for the rendition of private leased-line communication service provided that such usage would not reduce or impair the extent or quality of communication service that would be available, in the absence of private leased-line service, to the general public receiving or subsequently requesting public message service from a central office.

§ 22.737 Temporary fixed stations.

The FCC may, upon proper application therefor, authorize the construction and operation of temporary fixed

stations. Temporary fixed stations are to be used as rural subscriber, interoffice, or central office stations when those stations are unavailable or when service from those stations is disrupted by storms or emergencies.

- (a) Six month limitation. If it is necessary for a temporary fixed station to remain at the same location for more than six months, the licensee of that station must apply for authorization to operate the station at the specific location at least 30 days before the end of the six month period.
- (b) International communications. Communications between the United States and Canada or Mexico must not be carried using a temporary fixed station without prior authorization from the FCC. Licensees desiring to carry such communications should apply sufficiently in advance to allow for the time necessary to coordinate with Canada or Mexico.

BASIC EXCHANGE TELEPHONE RADIO SYSTEMS

§ 22.757 Channels for basic exchange telephone radio systems.

The channels listed in §22.725 are also allocated for paired assignment to transmitters in basic exchange telephone radio systems.

[70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.759 Power limit for BETRS.

The effective radiated power of central office and rural subscriber station transmitters used in basic exchange telephone radio systems must not exceed the limits in this section.

(a) Maximum ERP. The effective radiated power (ERP) of central office and rural subscriber station transmitters in BETRS must not exceed the applicable limits in this paragraph under any circumstances

| Frequency range (MHz) | Maximum ERP (watts) |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 152–153 | 1400 150 3500 150 |

(b) Height-power limit. The ERP of central office stations in BETRS must not exceed the amount calculated as follows:

 $ERP_{w} = 557,418 \div h_{m}2$

where $ERP_{\rm w}$ is the effective radiated power in Watts

 $h_{\rm m}$ is the average (eight cardinal radial) antenna height above average terrain in meters

Subpart G—Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service

§22.801 Scope.

The rules in this subpart govern the licensing and operation of air-ground stations and systems. The licensing and operation of these stations and systems is also subject to rules elsewhere in this part and in part 1 of this chapter that generally apply to the Public Mobile Services. In case of conflict, however, the rules in this subpart govern.

[70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

GENERAL AVIATION AIR-GROUND

$\S 22.805$ Channels for general aviation air-ground service.

The following channels are allocated for the provision of radiotelephone service to airborne mobile subscribers in general aviation aircraft. These channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz.

SIGNALLING CHANNEL PAIR

| Ground | Airborne mobile |
|---------|-----------------|
| 454.675 | 459.675 |

COMMUNICATION CHANNEL PAIRS

| Ground | Airborne mobile |
|---------|-----------------|
| 454.700 | 459.700 |
| 454.725 | 459.725 |
| 454.750 | 459.750 |
| 454.775 | 459.775 |
| 454.800 | 459.800 |
| 454.825 | 459.825 |
| 454.850 | 459.850 |
| 454.875 | 459.875 |
| 454.900 | 459.900 |
| 454.925 | 459.925 |
| 454.950 | 459.950 |
| 454.975 | 459.975 |

(a) Channel 454.675 MHz is assigned to each and every ground station, to be used only for automatically alerting

airborne mobile stations of incoming calls.

(b) All airborne mobile channels are assigned for use by each and every airborne mobile station.

§ 22.807 General aviation air-ground application requirements.

In addition to the information required by subparts B and D of this part, FCC Form 601 applications for authorization to operate a general aviation air-ground station must contain the applicable supplementary information described in this section.

- (a) Administrative information. The following information is required by FCC Form 601.
- (1) The number of transmitter sites for which authorization is requested.
- (2) The call sign(s) of other facilities in the same area that are ultimately controlled by the real party in interest to the application.
- (b) Technical information required. For each transmitter in the Rural Radiotelephone Service, the following information is required by FCC Form 601:
- (1) Location description, city, county, state, geographic coordinates (NAD83) correct to ±1 second, site elevation above mean sea level, proximity to adjacent market boundaries and international borders;
- (2) Antenna height to tip above ground level, antenna gain in the maximum lobe, the electric field polarization of the wave emitted by the antenna when installed as proposed;
- (3) The center frequency of each channel requested, the maximum effective radiated power, any non-standard emission types to be used, including bandwidth and modulation type and the transmitter classification (e.g. ground or signaling).

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994; 63 FR 68948, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 53240, Oct. 1, 1999. Redesignated and amended at 70 FR 19309, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.809 Transmitting power limits.

The transmitting power of ground and airborne mobile transmitters operating on the channels listed in §22.805 must not exceed the limits in this section.

(a) Ground station transmitters. The effective radiated power of ground sta-

tions must not exceed 100 Watts and must not be less than 50 Watts, except as provided in §22.811.

(b) Airborne mobile transmitters. The transmitter power output of airborne mobile transmitters must not exceed 25 Watts and must not be less than 4 Watts.

§ 22.813 Technical channel pair assignment criteria.

The rules in this section establish technical assignment criteria for the channel pairs listed in §22.805. These criteria are intended to provide substantial service volumes over areas that have significant local and regional general aviation activity, while maintaining the continuous nationwide inroute coverage of the original geographical layout.

- (a) Distance separation for co-channel ground stations. The FCC may grant an application requesting assignment of a communication channel pair to a proposed ground transmitter only if the proposed antenna location is at least 800 kilometers (497 miles) from the antenna location of the nearest co-channel ground transmitter in the United States, its territories and possessions; and 1000 kilometers (621 miles) from the antenna location of the nearest co-channel ground transmitter in Canada.
- (b) Dispersion. The FCC may grant an application requesting assignment of a communication channel pair to a proposed ground transmitter only if there are no more than five different communication channel pairs already assigned to ground transmitters with antenna locations within a 320 kilometer (199 mile) radius of the proposed antenna location.

§ 22.815 Construction period for general aviation ground stations.

The construction period (see §1.946 of this chapter) for general aviation ground stations is 12 months.

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.817 Additional channel policies.

The rules in this section govern the processing of applications for authority to operate a ground station transmitter on any ground station communication channel listed in §22.805 when the applicant has applied or been

granted an authorization for other ground station communication channels in the same area. The general policy of the FCC is to assign one ground station communication channel in an area to a carrier per application cycle, up to a maximum of six ground station communication channels per area. That is, a carrier must apply for one ground station communication channel, receive the authorization, construct the station, and notify the FCC of commencement of service before applying for an additional ground station communication channel in that area.

- (a) Air-ground transmitters in same area. Any transmitter on any of the ground station channels listed in §22.805 is considered to be in the same area as another transmitter on any ground station channel listed in §22.805 if it is located less than 350 kilometers (217 miles) from that transmitter.
- (b) Initial channel. The FCC will not assign more than one ground station communication channel for new ground stations. Ground stations are considered to be new if there are no authorized ground station transmitters on any channel listed in §22.805 controlled by the applicant in the same area.
- (c) Additional channel. Applications for ground transmitters to be located in the same area as an authorized ground station controlled by the applicant, but to operate on a different ground station communication channel, are considered as requesting an additional channel for the authorized station.
- (d) Amendment of pending application. If the FCC receives and accepts for filing an application for a ground station transmitter to be located in the same area as a ground station transmitter proposed in a pending application previously filed by the applicant, but on a different ground station communication channel, the subsequent application is treated as a major amendment to change the technical proposal of the prior application. The filing date of any application so amended is the date the FCC received the subsequent application.
- (e) Dismissal of premature applications for additional channel. If the FCC receives an application requesting an additional ground station communication

channel for an authorized ground station prior to receiving notification that the station is providing service to subscribers on the authorized channel(s), the FCC may dismiss that application without prejudice.

(f) Dismissal of applications for seventh channel. If the FCC receives an application requesting an additional ground station communication channel for an authorized ground station which would, if granted, result in that station being assigned more than six ground station communication channels in the same area, the FCC may dismiss that application without prejudice.

COMMERCIAL AVIATION AIR-GROUND SYSTEMS

§ 22.853 Eligibility to hold interest in licenses limited to 3 MHz of spectrum.

No individual or entity may hold, directly or indirectly, a controlling interest in licenses authorizing the use of more than three megahertz of spectrum (either shared or exclusive) in the 800 MHz commercial aviation Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service frequency bands (see §22.857). Individuals and entities with either de jure or de facto control of a licensee in these bands will be considered to have a controlling interest in its license(s). For purposes of this rule, the definitions of 'controlling interests' and "affiliate" set forth in paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(5) of §1.2110 of this chapter shall apply.

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.857 Channel plan for commercial aviation air-ground systems.

The 849–851 MHz and 894–896 MHz frequency bands are designated for paired nationwide exclusive assignment to the licensee or licensees of systems providing radio telecommunications service, including voice and/or data service, to persons on board aircraft. Airground systems operating in these frequency bands are referred to in this part as "commercial aviation" systems.

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.859 Incumbent commercial aviation air-ground systems.

This section contains rules concerning continued operation of commercial aviation air-ground systems that were originally authorized prior to January 1, 2004 to provide radiotelephone service using narrowband (6 kHz) channels, and that have been providing service continuously since the original commencement of service (hereinafter "incumbent systems").

- (a) An incumbent system may continue to operate under its authorization, for the remaining term of such authorization, subject to the terms and conditions attached thereto. Wherever such technical and operational conditions differ from technical and operational rules in this subpart, those conditions shall govern its operations.
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter, the licensee of an incumbent system shall not be entitled to an expectation of renewal of said authorization.
- (c) During the period that an incumbent system continues to operate and provide service pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, air-ground systems of licensees holding a new authorization for the spectrum within which the incumbent system operates must not cause interference to the incumbent system. Protection from interference requires that the signals of the new systems must not exceed a ground station received power of -130 dBm within a 6 kHz receive bandwidth, calculated assuming a 0 dBi vertically polarized receive antenna.

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.861 Emission limitations.

The rules in this section govern the spectral characteristics of emissions for commercial aviation systems in the Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service. Commercial aviation air-ground systems may use any type of emission or technology that complies with the technical rules in this subpart.

(a) Out of band emissions. The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least 43 + 10 log (P) dB.

- (b) Measurement procedure. Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 100 kHz or greater. In the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e., 100 kHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.
- (c) Alternative out of band emission limit. The licensee(s) of commercial aviation air-ground systems, together with affected licensees of Cellular Radiotelephone Service systems operating in the spectrum immediately below and adjacent to the commercial aviation air-ground bands, may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at the 849 MHz and 894 MHz band edge(s) in specified geographical areas, in lieu of that set forth in this section, pursuant to a private contractual arrangement of all affected licensees and applicants. In this event, each party to such contract shall maintain a copy of the contract in their station files and disclose it to prospective assignees or transferees and, upon request, to the FCC.
- (d) Interference caused by out of band emissions. If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§22.863 Frequency stability.

The frequency stability of equipment used under this subpart shall be sufficient to ensure that, after accounting for Doppler frequency shifts, the occupied bandwidth of the fundamental

emissions remains within the authorized frequency bands of operation.

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.867 Effective radiated power limits.

The effective radiated power (ERP) of ground and airborne stations operating on the frequency ranges listed in §22.857 must not exceed the limits in this section.

- (a) The peak ERP of airborne mobile station transmitters must not exceed 12 Watts.
- (b) The peak ERP of ground station transmitters must not exceed 500 Watts.

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.873 Construction requirements for commercial aviation air-ground systems.

Licensees authorized to use more than one megahertz (1 MHz) of the 800 MHz commercial aviation air-ground spectrum allocation (see §22.857) must make a showing of "substantial service" as set forth in this section. Failure by any such licensee to meet this requirement will result in forfeiture of the license and the licensee will be ineligible to regain it. Licensees authorized to use one megahertz or less of the 800 MHz commercial aviation airground spectrum allocation are not subject to the requirements in this section.

- (a) "Substantial service" is defined as service that is sound, favorable, and substantially above a level of mediocre service that just might minimally warrant renewal.
- (b) Each commercial aviation airground system subject to the requirements of this section must demonstrate substantial service within 5 years after grant of the authorization. Substantial service may be demonstrated by, but is not limited to, either of the following "safe harbor" provisions:
- (1) Construction and operation of 20 ground stations, with at least one ground station located in each of the 10 Federal Aviation Administration regions; or,
- (2) Provision of service to the airspace of 25 of the 50 busiest airports (as

measured by annual passenger boardings).

[70 FR 19310, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.877 Unacceptable interference to Part 90 non-cellular 800 MHz licensees from commercial aviation airground systems.

The definition of unacceptable interference to non-cellular part 90 licensees in the 800 MHz band from commercial aviation air-ground systems is the same as the definition set forth in §22.970 which is applicable to Cellular Radiotelephone Service systems.

[70 FR 19311, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.878 Obligation to abate unacceptable interference.

This section applies only to commercial aviation ground stations transmitting in the 849-851 MHz band, other than commercial aviation ground stations operating under the authority of a license originally granted prior to January 1, 2004.

- (a) Strict responsibility. Any licensee who, knowingly or unknowingly, directly or indirectly, causes or contributes to causing unacceptable interference to a non-cellular part 90 licensee in the 800 MHz band, as defined in §22.877, shall be strictly accountable to abate the interference, with full cooperation and utmost diligence, in the shortest time practicable. Interfering licensees shall consider all feasible interference abatement measures, including, but not limited to, the remedies specified in the interference resolution procedures set forth in §22.879. This strict responsibility obligation applies to all forms of interference, including out-of-band emissions and intermodulation.
- (b) Joint and Several responsibility. If two or more licensees, whether in the commercial aviation air-ground radiotelephone service or in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service (see §22.971), knowingly or unknowingly, directly or indirectly, cause or contribute to causing unacceptable interference to a noncellular part 90 licensee in the 800 MHz band, as defined in §22.877, such licensees shall be jointly and severally responsible for abating interference, with full cooperation and utmost diligence, in the shortest practicable time.

- (1) This joint and several responsibility rule requires interfering licensees to consider all feasible interference abatement measures, including, but not limited to, the remedies specified in the interference resolution procedures set forth in §22.879(c). This joint and several responsibility rule applies to all forms of interference, including out-of-band emissions and intermodulation
- (2) Any licensee that can show that its signal does not directly or indirectly cause or contribute to causing unacceptable interference to a non-cellular part 90 licensee in the 800 MHz band, as defined in §22.877, shall not be held responsible for resolving unacinterference. ceptable Notwithstanding, any licensee that receives an interference complaint from a public safety/CII licensee shall respond to such complaint consistent with the interference resolution procedures set forth in §22.879.

[70 FR 19411, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.879 Interference resolution procedures.

This section applies only to commercial aviation ground stations transmitting in the 849–851 MHz band, other than commercial aviation ground stations operating under the authority of a license originally granted prior to January 1, 2004.

- (a) Initial notification. Commercial aviation air-ground system licensees may receive initial notification of interference from non-cellular part 90 licensees in the 800 MHz band pursuant to §90.674(a) of this chapter.
- (1) Commercial aviation air-ground system licensees shall join with part 90 ESMR licensees and Cellular Radiotelephone Service licensees in utilizing an electronic means of receiving the initial notification described in §90.674(a) of this chapter. See §22.972.
- (2) Commercial aviation air-ground system licensees must respond to the initial notification described in §90.674(a) of this chapter as soon as possible and no later than 24 hours after receipt of notification from a part 90 public safety/CII licensee. This response time may be extended to 48 hours after receipt from other part 90 non-cellular licensees provided affected

communications on these systems are not safety related.

- (b) Interference analysis. Commercial aviation air-ground system licenseeswho receive an initial notification described in §90.674(a) of this chapter shall perform a timely analysis of the interference to identify the possible source. Immediate on-site visits may be conducted when necessary to complete timely analysis. Interference analysis must be completed and corrective action initiated within 48 hours of the initial complaint from a part 90 public safety/CII licensee. This response time may be extended to 96 hours after the initial complaint from other part 90 non-cellular licensees provided affected communications on these systems are not safety related. Corrective action may be delayed if the affected licensee agrees in writing (which may be, but is not required to be, recorded via e-mail or other electronic means) to a longer period.
- (c) Mitigation steps. Any commercial aviation air-ground system that is responsible for causing unacceptable interference to non-cellular part 90 licensees in the 800 MHz band shall take affirmative measures to resolve such interference.
- (1) Commercial aviation air-ground system licensees found to contribute to unacceptable interference, as defined in §22.877, shall resolve such interference in the shortest time practicable. Commercial aviation airground system licensees must provide all necessary test apparatus and technical personnel skilled in the operation of such equipment as may be necessary to determine the most appropriate means of timely eliminating the interference. However, the means whereby interference is abated or the technical parameters that may need to be adjusted is left to the discretion of the commercial aviation air-ground system licensee, whose affirmative measures may include, but not be limited to, the following techniques:
- (i) Increasing the desired power of the public safety/CII signal;
- (ii) Decreasing the power of the commercial aviation air-ground system signal;
- (iii) Modifying the commercial aviation air-ground system antenna height;

- (iv) Modifying the commercial aviation air-ground system antenna characteristics:
- (v) Incorporating filters into the commercial aviation air-ground system transmission equipment;
- (vi) Changing commercial aviation air-ground system frequencies; and
- (vii) Supplying interference-resistant receivers to the affected public safety/ CII licensee(s). If this technique is used, in all circumstances, commercial aviation air-ground system licensees shall be responsible for all costs thereof.
- (2) Whenever short-term interference abatement measures prove inadequate, the affected part 90 non-cellular licensee shall, consistent with but not compromising safety, make all necessary concessions to accepting interference until a longer-term remedy can be implemented.
- (3) When a part 90 public safety licensee determines that a continuing presence of interference constitutes a clear and imminent danger to life or property, the licensee causing the interference must discontinue the associated operation immediately, until a remedy can be identified and applied. The determination that a continuing presence exists that constitutes a clear and imminent danger to life or property, must be made by written statement that:
- (i) Is in the form of a declaration, notarized affidavit, or statement under penalty or perjury, from an officer or executive of the affected public safety licensee:
- (ii) Thoroughly describes the basis of the claim of clear and imminent danger;
- (iii) Was formulated on the basis of either personal knowledge or belief after due diligence;
- (iv) Is not proffered by a contractor or other third party; and,
- (v) Has been approved by the Chief of the Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau or other designated Commission official. Prior to the authorized official making a determination that a clear and imminent danger exists, the associated written statement must be served by hand-delivery or receipted fax on the applicable offending licensee, with a copy transmitted

by the fastest available means to the Washington, DC office of the Commission's Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau.

[70 FR 19311, Apr. 13, 2005, as amended at 71 FR 69038, Nov. 29, 2006]

§ 22.880 Information exchange.

- (a) Prior notification. Public safety/CII licensees may notify a commercial aviation air-ground system licensee that they wish to receive prior notification of the activation or modification of a commercial aviation air-ground system ground station site in their area. Thereafter, the commercial aviation air-ground system licensee must provide the following information to the public safety/CII licensee at least 10 business days before a new ground station is activated or an existing ground station is modified:
 - (1) Location;
 - (2) Effective radiated power;
- (3) Antenna manufacturer, model number, height above ground level and up tilt angle, as installed;
 - (4) Channels available for use.
- (b) Purpose of prior notification. The prior notification of ground station activation or modification is for informational purposes only: public safety/CII licensees are not afforded the right to accept or reject the activation of a proposed ground station or to unilaterally require changes in its operating parameters. The principal purposes of prior notification are to:
- (1) Allow a public safety licensee to advise the commercial aviation airground system licensee whether it believes a proposed ground station will generate unacceptable interference;
- (2) Permit commercial aviation airground system licensee(s) to make voluntary changes in ground station parameters when a public safety licensee alerts them to possible interference; and
- (3) Rapidly identify the source if interference is encountered when the ground station is activated.

[70 FR 19312, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.881 Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service subject to competitive bidding.

Mutually exclusive initial applications for general aviation Air-Ground

Radiotelephone Service licenses and mutually exclusive initial applications for commercial Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service licenses are subject to competitive bidding. The general competitive bidding procedures set forth in part 1, subpart Q, of this chapter will apply unless otherwise provided in this subpart.

[70 FR 76417, Dec. 27, 2005]

§22.882 Designated entities.

- (a) Eligibility for small business provisions in the commercial Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service.
- (1) A small business is an entity that, together with its affiliates, its controlling interests and the affiliates of its controlling interests, has average gross revenues that are not more than \$40 million for the preceding three years.
- (2) A very small business is an entity that, together with its affiliates, its controlling interests and the affiliates of its controlling interests, has average gross revenues that are not more than \$15 \text{ million for the preceding three years.}
- (b) Bidding credits in the commercial Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service.
- (1) A winning bidder that qualifies as a small business, as defined in this section, or a consortium of small businesses may use a bidding credit of 15 percent, as specified in §1.2110(f)(2)(iii) of this chapter, to lower the cost of its winning bid on a commercial Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service license.
- (2) A winning bidder that qualifies as a very small business, as defined in this section, or a consortium of very small businesses may use a bidding credit of 25 percent, as specified in §1.2110(f)(2)(ii) of this chapter, to lower the cost of its winning bid on a commercial Air-Ground Radiotelephone Service license.

[70 FR 76417, Dec. 27, 2005]

Subpart H—Cellular Radiotelephone Service

§ 22.900 Scope.

The rules in this subpart govern the licensing and operation of cellular radiotelephone systems. Licensing and operation of these systems are also

subject to rules elsewhere in this part that apply generally to the Public Mobile Services. In case of conflict, however, the rules in this subpart govern.

§ 22.901 Cellular service requirements and limitations.

The licensee of each cellular system is responsible for ensuring that its cellular system operates in compliance with this section.

- (a) Each cellular system must provide either mobile service, fixed service, or a combination of mobile and fixed service, subject to the requirements, limitations and exceptions in this section. Mobile service provided may be of any type, including two way radiotelephone, dispatch, one way or two way paging, and personal communications services (as defined in part 24 of this chapter). Fixed service is considered to be primary service, as is mobile service. When both mobile and fixed service are provided, they are considered to be co primary services. In providing cellular services, each cellular system may incorporate any technology that meets all applicable technical requirements in this part.
- (b) Until February 18, 2008, each cellular system that provides two-way cellular mobile radiotelephone service must—
- (1) Maintain the capability to provide compatible analog service ("AMPS") to cellular telephones designed in conformance with the specifications contained in sections 1 and 2 of the standard document ANSI TIA/EIA-553-A-1999 Mobile Station—Base Station Compatibility Standard (approved October 14, 1999); or, the corresponding portions, applicable to mobile stations, of whichever of the predecessor standard documents was in effect at the time of the manufacture of the telephone. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies of the standard may be purchased from Global Engineering Documents, 15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80112-5704 (or via the internet at http://global.ihs.com). Copies are available for inspection at the Federal Communications Commission, 445 12th Street, SW, Washington, DC 20554, or at the National Archives

and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/

code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.

(2) Provide AMPS, upon request, to subscribers and roamers using such cellular telephones while such subscribers are located in any portion of the cellular system's CGSA where facilities have been constructed and service to subscribers has commenced. See also \$20.12 of this chapter. Cellular licensees must allot sufficient system resources such that the quality of AMPS provided, in terms of geographic coverage and traffic capacity, is fully adequate to satisfy the concurrent need for AMPS availability.

[67 FR 77191, Dec. 17, 2002, as amended at 69 FR 18803, Apr. 9, 2004]

§ 22.905 Channels for cellular service.

The following frequency bands are allocated for assignment to service providers in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service

- (a) Channel Block A: 869–880 MHz paired with 824–835 MHz, and 890–891.5 MHz paired with 845–846.5 MHz.
- (b) Channel Block B: 880–890 MHz paired with 835–845 MHz, and 891.5–894 MHz paired with 846.5–849 MHz.

[67 FR 77191, Dec. 17, 2002]

§ 22.907 Coordination of channel usage.

Licensees in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service must coordinate, with the appropriate parties, channel usage at each transmitter location within 121 kilometers (75 miles) of any transmitter locations authorized to other licensees or proposed by tentative selectees or other applicants, except those with mutually exclusive applications.

(a) Licensees must cooperate and make reasonable efforts to resolve technical problems that may inhibit effective and efficient use of the cellular radio spectrum; however, licensees are not obligated to suggest extensive changes to or redesign other licensees' cellular systems. Licensees must make reasonable efforts to avoid blocking

the growth of other cellular systems that are likely to need additional capacity in the future.

(b) If technical problems are addressed by an agreement or operating agreement between the licensees that would result in a reduction of quality or capacity of either system, the licensees must notify the Commission by updating FCC Form 601.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 68951, Dec. 14, 1998]

§22.909 Cellular markets.

Cellular markets are standard geographic areas used by the FCC for administrative convenience in the licensing of cellular systems. Cellular markets comprise Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs) and Rural Service Areas (RSAs). All cellular markets and the counties they comprise are listed in Public Notice Report No. CL-92-40 "Common Carrier Public Mobile Services Information, Cellular MSA/RSA Markets and Counties", dated January 24, 1992, DA 92-109, 7 FCC Rcd 742 (1992).

- (a) MSAs. Metropolitan Statistical Areas are 306 areas, including New England County Metropolitan Areas and the Gulf of Mexico Service Area (water area of the Gulf of Mexico, border is the coastline), defined by the Office of Management and Budget, as modified by the FCC.
- (b) RSAs. Rural Service Areas are 428 areas, other than MSAs, established by the FCC.

§ 22.911 Cellular geographic service area.

The Cellular Geographic Service Area (CGSA) of a cellular system is the geographic area considered by the FCC to be served by the cellular system. The CGSA is the area within which cellular systems are entitled to protection and within which adverse effects for the purpose of determining whether a petitioner has standing are recognized.

(a) CGSA determination. The CGSA is the composite of the service areas of all of the cells in the system, excluding any area outside the cellular market boundary, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, and excluding any area within the CGSA of another cellular system. The service area of a cell is the area within its service area

boundary (SAB). The distance to the SAB is calculated as a function of effective radiated power (ERP) and antenna center of radiation height above average terrain (HAAT), height above sea level (HASL) or height above mean sea level (HAMSL).

(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(2) and (b) of this section, the distance from a cell transmitting antenna to its SAB along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:

 $d=2.531\times h^{0.34} \text{ xp}^{0.17}$

where

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

(2) The distance from a cell transmitting antenna located in the Gulf of Mexico Service Area (GMSA) to its SAB along each cardinal radial is calculated as follows:

 $d = 6.895 \times h^{0.30} \times p^{0.15}$ Where:

d is the radial distance in kilometers h is the radial antenna HAAT in meters p is the radial ERP in Watts

- (3) The value used for h in the formula in paragraph (a)(2) of this section must not be less than 8 meters (26 feet) HASL (or HAMSL, as appropriate for the support structure). The value used for h in the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section must not be less than 30 meters (98 feet) HAAT, except that for unserved area applications proposing a cell with an ERP not exceeding 10 Watts, the value for h used in the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section to determine the service area boundary for that cell may be less than 30 meters (98 feet) HAAT, but not less than 3 meters (10 feet) HAAT.
- (4) The value used for p in the formulas in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section must not be less than 0.1 Watt or 27 dB less than (1/500 of) the maximum ERP in any direction, whichever is more.
- (5) Whenever use of the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section pursuant to the exception contained in paragraph (a)(3) of this section results in a calculated distance that is less than 5.4 kilometers (3.4 miles), the radial distance to the service area boundary is deemed to be 5.4 kilometers (3.4 miles).

- (6) The distance from a cell transmitting antenna to the SAB along any radial other than the eight cardinal radials is calculated by linear interpolation of distance as a function of angle.
- (b) Alternative CGSA determination. If a carrier believes that the method described in paragraph (a) of this section produces a CGSA that departs significantly (±20% in the service area of any cell) from the geographic area where reliable cellular service is actually provided, the carrier may submit, as an exhibit to an application for modification of the CGSA using FCC Form 601, a depiction of what the carrier believes the CGSA should be. Such submissions must be accompanied by one or more supporting propagation studies using methods appropriate for the 800-900 MHz frequency range, including all supporting data and calculations, and/ or by extensive field strength measurement data. For the purpose of such submissions, cellular service is considered to be provided in all areas, including "dead spots", between the transmitter location and the locus of points where the predicted or measured median field strength finally drops to 32 dBμV/m (i.e. does not exceed 32 dBμV/m further out). If, after consideration of such submissions, the FCC finds that adjustment to a CGSA is warranted, the FCC may grant the application.
- (1) The alternative CGSA determination must define the CGSA in terms of distances from the cell sites to the 32 dBuV/m contour along the eight cardinal radials, with points in other azimuthal directions determined by the method given in paragraph (a)(6) of this section. The distances used for the cardinal radials must be representative of the coverage within the 45° sectors, as depicted by the alternative CGSA determination.
- (2) If an uncalibrated predictive model is used to depict the CGSA, the alternative CGSA determination must identify factors (e.g. terrain roughness or features) that could plausibly account for the difference between actual coverage and that defined by the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. If actual measurements or a measurement-calibrated predictive model are used to depict the CGSA, and this fact

is disclosed in the alternative CGSA determination, it is not necessary to offer an explanation of the difference between actual coverage and that defined by the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. If the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section is clearly inapplicable for the cell(s) in question (e.g. for microcells), this should be disclosed in the alternative CGSA determination.

- (3) The provision for alternative CGSA determinations was made in recognition that the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section is a general model that provides a reasonable approximation of coverage in most land areas. but may under-predict or over-predict coverage in specific areas with unusual terrain roughness or features, and may be inapplicable for certain purposes, e.g., cells with a coverage radius of less than 8 kilometers (5 miles). In such cases, alternative methods that utilize more specific models are appropriate. Accordingly, the FCC does not consider use of the formula in paragraph (a)(1) of this section with parameters outside of the limits in paragraphs (a)(3), (a)(4)and (a)(5) of this section or with data for radials other than the cardinal radials to be a valid alternative method for determining the CGSA of a cellular system.
- (c) CGSA extension areas. SAB extensions (areas outside of the cellular market boundary, but within the service area as calculated using the methods of paragraph (a) of this section) are part of the CGSA only under the following circumstances:
- (1) During the five year build-out period of the system in the cellular market containing the extension, the licensees of systems on the same channel block in adjacent cellular markets may agree that the portion of the service area of one system that extends into unserved areas in the other system's cellular market is part of the CGSA of the former system.
- (2) At the end of the five year buildout period of the system in the cellular market containing the extension, the portion of the service area that extends into unserved areas in another cellular market becomes part of the CGSA, provided that the licensee of the system so

- extended files a system information update in accordance with §22.947(c).
- (3) For original systems in MSAs, extensions of the CGSA authorized by the FCC are part of the CGSA to the extent authorized.
- (d) Protection afforded. Within the CGSA determined in accordance with this section, cellular systems are entitled to protection from co-channel and first-adjacent channel interference and from capture of subscriber traffic by adjacent systems on the same channel block.
- (1) Licensees must cooperate in resolving co-channel and first-adjacent channel interference by changing channels used at specific cells or by other technical means.
- (2) Protection from capture of subscriber traffic is applied and limited in accordance with the following:
- (i) Subscriber traffic is captured if an SAB of one cellular system overlaps the CGSA of another operating cellular system. Therefore, cellular licensees must not begin to operate any facility that would cause an SAB to overlap the existing CGSA of another cellular system on the same channel block, without first obtaining the written consent of the licensee of that system. However, cellular licensees may continue to operate existing facilities that produce an SAB overlapping a subsequently-authorized portion of the CGSA of another cellular system on the same channel block until the licensee of that system requests that the SAB be removed from its CGSA. Such request may be made directly to the licensee of the overlapping system or to the FCC. In the event such request is made, the licensee of the overlapping system must reduce the transmitting power or antenna height (or both) at the pertinent cell site as necessary to remove the SAB from the CGSA of the other system, unless a written consent from the licensee of the other system allowing the SAB to remain is obtained. Cellular licensees may enter into contracts with the licensees of other cellular systems on the same channel block to allow SABs to overlap CGSAs.
- (ii) Cellular licensees are at most entitled to have a CGSA free of SABs

from other cellular systems on the same channel block.

(e) Unserved areas. Unserved areas are areas outside of all existing CGSAs (on either of the channel blocks), to which the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, is applicable.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994; 63 FR 68951, Dec. 14, 1998; 67 FR 9609, Mar. 4, 2002; 67 FR 77191, Dec. 17, 2002; 68 FR 42295, July 17, 2003]

§ 22.912 Service area boundary extensions.

This section contains rules governing service area boundary (SAB) extensions. SAB extensions are areas outside of the cellular market boundary, but within the service area as calculated using the methods of §22.911(a). Cellular systems must be designed to comply with the rules in this section. Applications proposing systems that would not comply with the rules in this section are defective. Service within SAB extensions is not protected from interference or capture under §22.911(d) unless and until the area within the SAB extension becomes a part of the cellular geographic service area (CGSA) in accordance with §22.911(c).

- (a) De minimis extensions. Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (b) and (d) of this section, SABs may be extended into adjacent cellular markets if such extensions are de minimis, are demonstrably unavoidable for technical reasons of sound engineering design, and do not extend into the CGSA of any other licensee's cellular system on the same channel block, any part of the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Zone (GMEZ), or into any adjacent cellular market on a channel block for which the five year build-out period has expired.
- (b) Contract extensions. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d) of this section, cellular system licensees may enter into contracts to allow SAB extensions as follows:
- (1) The licensee of any cellular system may, at any time, enter into a contract with an applicant for, or licensee of, a cellular system on the same channel block in an adjacent cellular market, to allow one or more SAB extensions into its CGSA only (not into unserved area).

- (2) The licensee of the first authorized cellular system on each channel block in the Gulf of Mexico Service Area (GMSA) may enter into a contract with an applicant for, or licensee of, a cellular system on the same channel block in an adjacent cellular market or in the Gulf of Mexico Coastal Zone (GMCZ), to allow one or more SAB extensions into the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Zone.
- (3) The licensee of the first authorized cellular system on each channel block in each cellular market may enter into a contract with an applicant for or licensee of a cellular system on the same channel block in an adjacent cellular market, to allow one or more SAB extensions into its CGSA and/or unserved area in its cellular market, during its five year build-out period.
- (b) Contract extensions. Except as restricted in paragraph (d) of this section, licensees of cellular systems on the same channel block in adjacent cellular markets may, at any time, enter into contracts with applicants or other licensees to allow SAB extensions into their CGSA only (not into unserved areas). Except as restricted in paragraph (d) of this section, licensees of the first authorized cellular systems on the same channel block in adjacent cellular markets may agree to allow SAB extensions into their CGSA and/or unserved areas in their cellular markets during the five year build-out period of the market into which the SAB extends.
- (c) Same applicant/licensee. Except as restricted in paragraph (d) of this section, licensees of cellular systems that are also an applicant or licensee on the same channel block in adjacent cellular markets may, at any time, allow or propose SAB extensions from their adjacent market system into their CGSH only (not into unserved areas). Except as restricted in paragraph (d) of this section, licensees of the first authorized cellular systems that are also an applicant or licensee on the same channel block in adjacent cellular markets may allow or propose SAB extensions from their adjacent market system into their CGSA and/or unserved areas in their cellular markets during the five year build-out period of the market into which the SAB extends.

(d) Unserved area systems. Phase I initial cellular applications must not propose SAB extensions. Phase I sole major modification applications and Phase II applications may propose SAB extensions, subject to the conditions in this section.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 68 FR 42295, July 17, 2003]

§ 22.913 Effective radiated power limits.

The effective radiated power (ERP) of transmitters in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service must not exceed the limits in this section.

- (a) Maximum ERP. In general, the effective radiated power (ERP) of base transmitters and cellular repeaters must not exceed 500 Watts. However, for those systems operating in areas more than 72 km (45 miles) from international borders that:
- (1) Are located in counties with population densities of 100 persons or fewer per square mile, based upon the most recently available population statistics from the Bureau of the Census; or.
- (2) Extend coverage on a secondary basis into cellular unserved areas, as those areas are defined in §22.949, the ERP of base transmitters and cellular repeaters of such systems must not exceed 1000 Watts. The ERP of mobile transmitters and auxiliary test transmitters must not exceed 7 Watts.
- (b) Height-power limit. The ERP of base transmitters must not exceed the amount that would result in an average distance to the service area boundary of 79.1 kilometers (49 miles) for cellular systems authorized to serve the Gulf of Mexico MSA and 40.2 kilometers (25 miles) for all other cellular systems. The average distance to the service area boundary is calculated by taking the arithmetic mean of the distances determined using the procedures specified in §22.911 for the eight cardinal radial directions.
- (c) Coordination exemption. Licensees need not comply with the height-power limit in paragraph (b) of this section if the proposed operation is coordinated with the licensees of all affected cellular systems on the same channel

block within 121 kilometers (75 miles) and concurrence is obtained.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 69 FR 75171, Dec. 15, 2004]

§ 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment.

The rules in this section govern the spectral characteristics of emissions in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service.

- (a) Out of band emissions. The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least 43 + 10 log(P) dB.
- (b) Measurement procedure. Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 100 kHz or greater. In the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 100 kHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.
- (c) Alternative out of band emission limit. Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas, in lieu of that set forth in this section, pursuant to a private contractual arrangement of all affected licensees and applicants. In this event, each party to such contract shall maintain a copy of the contract in their station files and disclose it to prospective assignees or transferees and, upon request, to the FCC.
- (d) Interference caused by out of band emissions. If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a

greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

[67 FR 77191, Dec. 17, 2002]

§ 22.921 911 call processing procedures; 911-only calling mode.

telephones manufactured after February 13, 2000 that are capable of operating in the analog mode described in the standard document ANSI TIA/EIA-553-A-1999 Mobile Station-Base Station Compatibility Standard (approved October 14, 1999—available for purchase from Global Engineering Documents, 15 Inverness East, Englewood, CO 80112), must incorporate a special procedure for processing 911 calls. Such procedure must recognize when a 911 call is made and, at such time, must override any programming in the mobile unit that determines the handling of a non-911 call and permit the call to be transmitted through the analog systems of other carriers. This special procedure must incorporate one or more of the 911 call system selection processes endorsed or approved by the FCC.

 $[67~\mathrm{FR}~77192,\,\mathrm{Dec.}~17,\,2002]$

§ 22.923 Cellular system configuration.

Mobile stations communicate with and through base transmitters only. Base transmitters communicate with mobile stations directly or through cellular repeaters. Auxiliary test stations may communicate with base or mobile stations for the purpose of testing equipment.

§ 22.925 Prohibition on airborne operation of cellular telephones.

Cellular telephones installed in or carried aboard airplanes, balloons or any other type of aircraft must not be operated while such aircraft are airborne (not touching the ground). When any aircraft leaves the ground, all cellular telephones on board that aircraft must be turned off. The following notice must be posted on or near each cellular telephone installed in any aircraft:

"The use of cellular telephones while this aircraft is airborne is prohibited by FCC rules, and the violation of this rule could result in suspension of service and/or a fine. The use of cellular telephones while this aircraft is on the ground is subject to FAA regulations."

§ 22.927 Responsibility for mobile stations.

Mobile stations that are subscribers in good standing to a cellular system, when receiving service from that cellular system, are considered to be operating under the authorization of that cellular system. Cellular system licensees are responsible for exercising effective operational control over mobile stations receiving service through their cellular systems. Mobile stations that are subscribers in good standing to a cellular system, while receiving service from a different cellular system, are considered to be operating under the authorization of such different system. The licensee of such different system is responsible, during such temporary period, for exercising effective operational control over such mobile stations as if they were subscribers to it.

§ 22.929 Application requirements for the Cellular Radiotelephone Service.

In addition to information required by subparts B and D of this part, applications for authorization in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service contain required information as described in the instructions to the form. Site coordinates must be referenced to NAD83 and be correct to ±1 second.

- (a) Administrative information. The following information is required either by FCC Form 601, or as an exhibit:
- (1) Location description; city; county; state; geographical coordinates correct to ±1 second, the datum used (NAD 83), site elevation above mean sea level, proximity to adjacent market boundaries and international borders;
- (2) Antenna height to tip above ground level, the height of the center of radiation of the antenna above the average terrain, the height of the antenna center of radiation above the average elevation of the terrain along each of the 8 cardinal radials, antenna gain in the maximum lobe, the beamwidth of the maximum lobe of the antenna, a polar plot of the horizontal

gain pattern of the antenna, the electric field polarization of the wave emitted by the antenna when installed as proposed:

- (3) The channel block requested, the maximum effective radiated power, the effective radiated power in each of the cardinal radial directions.
- (b) If the application involves a service area boundary (SAB) extension (§22.912 of this chapter), the licensee must provide a statement as described in §22.953.
- (c) *Maps*. If the application proposes a change in the CGSA, it must include full size and reduced maps, and supporting engineering, as described in §22.953 (a)(1) through (a)(3).
- (d) Antenna Information. Upon request by an applicant, licensee, or the Commission, a cellular applicant or licensee of whom the request is made shall furnish the antenna type, model, and the name of the antenna manufacturer to the requesting party within ten (10) days of receiving written notification.

[63 FR 68951, Dec. 14, 1998, as amended at 64 FR 53241, Oct. 1, 1999]

§ 22.935 Procedures for comparative renewal proceedings.

The procedures in this section apply to comparative renewal proceedings in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service.

- (a) If one or more of the applications competing with an application for renewal of a cellular authorization are filed, the renewal applicant must file with the Commission its original renewal expectancy showing electronically via the ULS. This filing must be submitted no later than 60 days after the date of the Public Notice listing as acceptable for filing the renewal application and the competing applications.
- (b) Interested parties may file petitions to deny any of the mutually exclusive applications. Any such petitions to deny must be filed no later than 30 days after the date that the renewal applicant submitted its renewal expectancy showing. Applicants may file replies to any petitions to deny applications that are filed. Any such replies must be filed no later than 15 days after the date that the petition(s) to deny was filed. No further pleadings will be accepted.

(c) In most instances, the renewal application and any competing applications will be designated for a two-step procedure. An Administrative Law Judge (Presiding Judge) will conduct a threshold hearing (step one), in which both the licensee and the competing applicants will be parties, to determine whether the renewal applicant deserves a renewal expectancy. If the order designating the applications for hearing specifies any basic qualifying issues against the licensee, those issues will be tried in this threshold hearing. If the Presiding Judge determines that the renewal applicant is basically qualified and due a renewal expectancy, the competing applicants will be found ineligible for further consideration and their applications will be denied. If the Presiding Judge determines that the renewal applicant does not merit a renewal expectancy but is otherwise qualified, then all of the applications will be considered in a comparative hearing (step two).

(d) Any competing applicant may request a waiver of the threshold hearing (step one), if such applicant demonstrates that its proposal so far exceeds the service already being provided that there would be no purpose in making a threshold determination as to whether the renewal applicant deserved a renewal expectancy vis-a-vis such a competing applicant. Any such waiver request must be filed at the time the requestor's application is filed. Petitions opposing such waiver requests may be filed. Any such petitions must be filed no later than 30 days after the date that the renewal applicant submitted its renewal expectancy showing. Replies to any petitions opposing such waiver requests may be filed. Any such replies must be filed no later than 15 days after the date that the petition(s) were filed. No further pleadings will be accepted. Any waiver request submitted pursuant to this paragraph will be acted upon prior to designating the applications for hearing. If a request to waive the threshold hearing (step one) is granted, the renewal expectancy issue will be designated as part of the comparative hearing (step two), and will remain the most important comparative factor in

deciding the case, as provided in §22.940(a).

- (e) If the Presiding Judge issues a ruling in the threshold (step one) that denies the licensee a renewal expectancy, all of the applicants involved in the proceeding will be allowed to file direct cases no later than 90 days after the release date of the Presiding Judge's ruling. Rebuttal cases must be filed no later than 30 days after the date that the direct cases were filed.
- (f) The Presiding Judge shall use the expedited hearing procedures delineated in this paragraph in both threshold (step one) and comparative (step two) hearings conducted in comparative cellular renewal proceedings.
- (1) The Presiding Judge will schedule a first hearing session as soon as practicable after the date for filing rebuttal evidence. This first session will be an evidentiary admission session at which each applicant will identify and offer its previously circulated direct and rebuttal exhibits, and each party will have an opportunity to lodge objections.
- (2) After accepting the exhibits into evidence, the Presiding Judge will entertain motions to cross-examine and rule whether any sponsoring witness needs to be produced for cross-examination.

Determination of what, if any, crossexamination is necessary is within the sound judicial discretion of the Presiding Judge, the prevailing standard being whether the person requesting cross-examination has persuasively demonstrated that written evidence is ineffectual to develop proof. If crossexamination is necessary, the Presiding Judge will specify a date for the appearance of all witnesses. In addition, if the designation order points out an area where additional underlying data is needed, the Presiding Judge will have the authority to permit the limited use of discovery procedures. Finally, the Presiding Judge may find that certain additional testimony or cross-examination is needed to provide a complete record for the FCC. If so, the Presiding Judge may schedule a further session.

(3) After the hearing record is closed, the Presiding Judge may request Proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law to be filed no later than 30 days after the final hearing session. Replies are not permitted except in unusual cases and then only with respect to the specific issues named by the Presiding Judge.

- (4) The Presiding Judge will then issue an Initial Decision, preferably within 60 days of receipt of the last pleadings. If mutually exclusive applications are before the Presiding Judge, the Presiding Judge will determine which applicant is best qualified. The Presiding Judge may also rank the applicants in order of merit if there are more than two.
- (5) Parties will have 30 days in which to file exceptions to the Initial Decision.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 62 FR 4172, Jan. 29, 1997; 63 FR 68951, Dec. 14, 1998]

§ 22.936 Dismissal of applications in cellular renewal proceedings.

Any applicant that has filed an application in the Cellular Radiotelephone Service that is mutually exclusive with an application for renewal of a cellular authorization (competing application), and seeks to resolve the mutual exclusivity by requesting dismissal of its application, must obtain the approval of the FCC.

- (a) If a competing applicant seeks to dismiss its application prior to the Initial Decision stage of the hearing on its application, it must submit to the Commission a request for approval of the dismissal of its application. This request for approval of the dismissal of its application must be submitted and must also include a copy of any agreement related to the withdrawal or dismissal, and an affidavit setting forth:
- (1) A certification that neither the petitioner nor its principals has received or will receive any money or other consideration in excess of legitimate and prudent expenses in exchange for the withdrawal or dismissal of the application, except that this provision does not apply to dismissal or withdrawal of applications pursuant to bona fide merger agreements;
- (2) The exact nature and amount of any consideration received or promised:

- (3) An itemized accounting of the expenses for which it seeks reimbursement; and
- (4) The terms of any oral agreement related to the withdrawal or dismissal of the application.
- (b) In addition, within 5 days of the filing date of the applicant or petitioner's request for approval, each remaining party to any written or oral agreement must submit an affidavit setting forth:
- (1) A certification that neither the applicant nor its principals has paid or will pay money or other consideration in excess of the legitimate and prudent expenses of the petitioner in exchange for withdrawing or dismissing the application; and
- (2) The terms of any oral agreement relating to the withdrawal or dismissal of the application.
 - (c) For the purposes of this section:
- (1) Affidavits filed pursuant to this section must be executed by the filing party, if an individual, a partner having personal knowledge of the facts, if a partnership, or an officer having personal knowledge of the facts, if a corporation or association.
- (2) Applications are deemed to be pending before the FCC from the time the application is filed with the FCC until such time as an order of the FCC granting, denying or dismissing the application is no longer subject to reconsideration by the FCC or to review by any court.
- (3) "Legitimate and prudent expenses" are those expenses reasonably incurred by a party in preparing to file, filing, prosecuting and/or settling its application for which reimbursement is sought.
- (4) "Other consideration" consists of financial concessions, including, but not limited to, the transfer of assets or the provision of tangible pecuniary benefit, as well as non-financial concessions that confer any type of benefit on the recipient.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 68951, Dec. 14, 1998]

§ 22.939 Site availability requirements for applications competing with cellular renewal applications.

In addition to the other requirements set forth in this part for initial cellular applications, any application competing against a cellular renewal application must contain, when initially filed, appropriate documentation demonstrating that its proposed antenna site(s) will be available. Competing applications that do not include such documentation will be dismissed. If the competing applicant does not own a particular site, it must, at a minimum demonstrate that the site is available to it by providing a letter from the owner of the proposed antenna site expressing the owner's intent to sell or lease the proposed site to the applicant. If any proposed antenna site is under U.S. Government control, the applicant must submit written confirmation of the site's availability from the appropriate Government agency. Applicants which file competing applications against incumbent cellular licensees may not rely on the assumption that an incumbent licensee's antenna sites are available for their use.

§ 22.940 Criteria for comparative cellular renewal proceedings.

This section sets forth criteria to be used in comparative cellular renewal proceedings. The ultimate issue in comparative renewal proceedings will be to determine, in light of the evidence adduced in the proceeding, what disposition of the applications would best serve the public interest, convenience and necessity.

- (a) Renewal expectancies. The most important comparative factor to be considered in a comparative cellular renewal proceeding is a major preference, commonly referred to as a "renewal expectancy."
- (1) The cellular renewal applicant involved in a comparative renewal proceeding will receive a renewal expectancy, if its past record for the relevant license period demonstrates that:
- (i) The renewal applicant has provided "substantial" service during its past license term. "Substantial" service is defined as service which is sound, favorable, and substantially above a level of mediocre service which just might minimally warrant renewal; and
- (ii) The renewal applicant has substantially compiled with applicable FCC rules, policies and the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

- (2) In order to establish its right to a renewal expectancy, a cellular renewal applicant involved in a comparative renewal proceeding must submit a showing explaining why it should receive a renewal expectancy. At a minimum, this showing must include.
- (i) A description of its current service in terms of geographic coverage and population served, as well as the system's ability to accommodate the needs of roamers;
- (ii) An explanation of its record of expansion, including a timetable of the construction of new cell sites to meet changes in demand for cellular service;
- (iii) A description of its investments in its cellular system; and
- (iv) Copies of all FCC orders finding the licensee to have violated the Communications Act or any FCC rule or policy; and a list of any pending proceedings that relate to any matter described in this paragraph.
- (3) In making its showing of entitlement to a renewal expectancy, a renewal applicant may claim credit for any system modification applications that were pending on the date it filed its renewal application. Such credit will not be allowed if the modification application is dismissed or denied.
- (b) Additional comparative issues. The following additional comparative issues will be included in comparative cellular renewal proceedings, if a full comparative hearing is conducted pursuant to §22.935(c).
- (1) To determine on a comparative basis the geographic areas and population that each applicant proposes to serve; to determine and compare the relative demand for the services proposed in said areas; and to determine and compare the ability of each applicant's cellular system to accommodate the anticipated demand for both local and roamer service;
- (2) To determine on a comparative basis each applicant's proposal for expanding its system capacity in a coordinated manner in order to meet anticipated increasing demand for *both* local and roamer service;
- (3) To determine on a comparative basis the nature and extent of the service proposed by each applicant, including each applicant's proposed rates, charges, maintenance, personnel, prac-

- tices, classifications, regulations and facilities (including switching capabilities); and
- (4) To determine on a comparative basis each applicant's past performance in the cellular industry or another business of comparable type and size.
- (c) Additional showings for competing applications. With respect to evidence introduced pursuant to paragraph (b)(3) of this section, any applicant filing a competing application against a cellular renewal application (competing applicant) who claims a preference for offering any service not currently offered by the incumbent licensee must demonstrate that there is demand for that new service and also present a business plan showing that the competing applicant can operate the system economically. Any competing applicant who proposes to replace analog technology with digital technology will receive no credit for its proposal unless it submits a business plan showing how it will operate its system economically and how it will provide more comprehensive service than does the incumbent licensee with existing and implemented cellular technology.

§ 22.943 Limitations on transfer of control and assignment for authorizations issued as a result of a comparative renewal proceeding.

Except as otherwise provided in this section, the FCC does not accept applications for consent to transfer of control or for assignment of the authorization of a cellular system that has been acquired by the current licensee for the first time as a result of a comparative renewal proceeding until the system has provided service to subscribers for at least three years.

- (a) The FCC may accept and grant applications for consent to transfer of control or for assignment of the authorization of a cellular system that is to be transferred as a part of a bona fide sale of an on-going business to which the cellular operation is incidental.
- (b) The FCC may accept and grant applications for consent to transfer of control or for assignment of the authorization of a cellular system that is

to be transferred as a result of the death of the licensee.

(c) The FCC may accept and grant applications for consent to transfer of control or for assignment of authorization if the transfer or assignment is pro forma and does not involve a change in ownership.

[67 FR 77192, Dec. 17, 2002]

§ 22.946 Service commencement and construction systems.

(a) Commencement of service. New cellular systems must be at least partially constructed and begin providing cellular service to subscribers within the service commencement periods specified in Table H-1 of this section. Service commencement periods begin on the date of grant of the initial authorization, and are not extended by the grant of subsequent authorizations for the cellular system (such as for major modifications). The licensee must notify the FCC (FCC Form 601) after the requirements of this section are met (see §1.946 of this chapter).

TABLE H-1—COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICE

| Type of cellular system | Required to com- mence service in |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| The first system authorized on each channel block in markets 1–90. | 36 months. |
| The first system authorized on each channel block in all other markets and any subsequent systems authorized pursuant to contracts in partitioned markets. | 18 months. |
| The first system authorized on each channel block in the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Zone. | No requirement. |
| All other systems | 12 months. |

(b) To satisfy this requirement, a cellular system must be interconnected with the public switched telephone network (PSTN) and must be providing service to mobile stations operated by its subscribers and roamers. A cellular system is considered to be providing service only if mobile stations can originate telephone calls to and receive telephone calls from wireline telephones through the PSTN.

(c) Construction period for specific facilities. The construction period applicable to specific new or modified cellular facilities for which a separate authorization is granted is one year, be-

ginning on the date the authorization is granted.

[67 FR 9609, Mar. 4, 2002, as amended at 67 FR 77192, Dec. 17, 2002]

§22.947 Five year build-out period.

Except for systems authorized in the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Zone, the licensee of the first cellular system authorized on each channel block in each cellular market is afforded a five year period, beginning on the date the initial authorization for the system is granted, during which it may expand the system within that market.

- (a) Exclusive right to expand within market. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the FCC does not accept applications for authority to operate a new cellular system in any unserved area in a market on a channel block during the five year build-out period.
- (b) Partitioned markets. During the five-year build-out period, the licensee of the first cellular system on each channel block in each market may enter into contracts with eligible parties, allowing such parties to apply by using FCC Form 601 for a new cellular system in that channel block within the market. The FCC may grant such applications if they are in compliance with the rules in this part. Markets with two or more authorized cellular systems on the same channel block during the five year build-out period are referred to (with respect to the affected channel block) as "partitioned markets"
- (1) Partitioning contracts must define the CGSA of the subsequent cellular system in accordance with §22.911, including any expansion rights ceded. If not exercised, any such expansion rights terminate at the end of the five year build-out period.
- (2) The five year build-out period begins on the date the initial authorization for the first cellular system is granted, and is not extended or affected in any way by the initial authorization of any subsequent cellular systems pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.
- (c) System information update. Sixty days before the end of the five year build-out period, the licensee of each cellular system authorized on each channel block in each cellular market

must file, in triplicate, a system information update (SIU), comprising a full size map, a reduced map, and an exhibit showing technical data relevant to determination of the system's CGSA. Separate maps must be submitted for each market into which the CGSA extends, showing the extension area in the adjacent market. Maps showing extension areas must be labeled (i.e. marked with the market number and channel block) for the market into which the CGSA extends. SIUs must accurately depict the relevant cell locations and coverage of the system at the end of the five year build-out period. SIUs must be filed at the Federal Communications Commission, Wireless Telecommunications Bureau, Mobility Division, 445 12th Street, SW., Washington, DC 20554. If any changes to the system occur after the filing of the SIU, but before the end of the five year build-out period, the licensee must file, in triplicate, additional maps and/or data as necessary to insure that the cell locations and coverage of the system as of the end of the five year build-out period are accurately depicted.

- (1) The scale of the full-size map must be 1:500,000, regardless of whether any different scale is used for the reduced map. The map must have a legend, a distance scale and correctly labeled latitude and longitude lines. The map must be clear and legible. The map must accurately show the cell sites (transmitting antenna locations) which determine the CGSA, the entire CGSA, any extension of the composite service are boundary beyond the CGSA (see §22.911) and the relevant portions of the cellular market boundary. The date on which the map depictions are accurate must appear on the map.
- (2) The reduced map must be a proportional reduction, to 8½×11 inches, of the full-size map required in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, unless it proves to be impractical to depict the entire market by reducing the full-size map. In such instance, an 8½×11 inch map of a different scale may be substituted, provided that the required features of

the full-size map are clearly depicted and labeled.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994; 63 FR 68951, Dec. 14, 1998; 67 FR 13225, Mar. 21, 2002; 67 FR 9609, Mar. 4, 2002; 70 FR 61058, Oct. 20, 2005]

§ 22.948 Partitioning and Disaggregation.

- (a) Eligibility—(1) Generally. Parties seeking approval for partitioning and disaggregation shall request an authorization for partial assignment of a license pursuant to §1.948 of this chapter. Cellular licensees may partition or disaggregate their spectrum to other qualified entities.
- (2) Partitioning. During the five year build-out period, as defined in §22.947, cellular licensees may partition any portion of their cellular market to other qualified entities. After the five year build-out period, cellular licensees and unserved area licensees may partition any portion of their Cellular Geographic Service Area (CGSA), as defined by §22.911, to other qualified entities but may not partition unserved portions of their cellular market.
- (3) Disaggregation. After the five year build-out period, as defined in §22.947, parties obtaining disaggregated spectrum may only use such spectrum in that portion of the cellular market encompassed by the original licensee's CGSA and may not use such spectrum to provide service to unserved portions of the cellular market.
- (b) Disaggregation. Cellular licensees and unserved area licensees may disaggregate spectrum in any amount.
- (c) Combined partitioning and disaggregation. The Commission will consider requests for partial assignment of cellular licenses that propose combinations of partitioning and disaggregation.
- (d) License Term. The license term for the partitioned license area and for disaggregated spectrum shall be the remainder of the original cellular licensee's or the unserved area licensee's license term.

[65 FR 37057, June 13, 2000, as amended at 70 FR 61059, Oct. 20, 2005]

§ 22.949 Unserved area licensing proc-

This section sets forth the process for licensing unserved areas in cellular markets on channel blocks for which the five year build-out period has expired. This process has two phases: Phase I and Phase II. This section also sets forth the Phase II process applicable to applications to serve the Gulf of Mexico Coastal Zone.

- (a) Phase I. Phase I is a one-time process that provides an opportunity for eligible parties to file competing applications for authority to operate a new cellular system in or to expand an existing cellular system into unserved areas (Phase I initial applications) as soon as these areas become available. In addition, each licensee whose Phase I initial application is granted is afforded one opportunity during the Phase I process to file an application proposing major modifications to the cellular system authorized by that grant (a Phase I major modification application), without being subject to competing applications.
- (1) Phase I initial applications must be filed on the 31st day after the expiration of the five year build-out period of the authorized system(s) on the channel block requested in the market containing the unserved area.
- (i) Each Phase I application must request authorization for one and only one cellular geographic service area (CGSA) in one and only one cellular market.
- (ii) Applicants must not file more than one Phase I initial application for any cellular market.
- (iii) Phase I initial applications must not propose any *de minimis* or contract service area boundary (SAB) extensions.
- (2) Only one Phase I initial application is granted on each channel block in each market. Consequently, whenever two or more acceptable Phase I initial applications are timely filed in the same market on the same channel block, such Phase I initial applications are mutually exclusive, regardless of any other considerations such as the technical proposals. In order to determine which of such mutually exclusive Phase I initial applications to grant, the Commission administers competi-

tive bidding procedures in accordance with subpart Q of part 1 of this chapter. After such procedures, the application of the winning bidder may be granted and the applications excluded by that grant may be dismissed without prejudice.

Note: Notwithstanding the provisions of $\S22.949(a)(2)$, mutually exclusive Phase I initial applications that were filed between March 10, 1993 and July 25, 1993, inclusive, are to be included in a random selection process, following which the selected application may be granted and the applications excluded by that grant may be dismissed without prejudice.

- (3) Phase I major modification applications (applications filed during Phase I that propose major modifications to cellular systems authorized by the grant of Phase I initial applications) must be filed no later than 90 days after the grant of the Phase I initial application. Each Phase I licensee may file only one Phase I major modification application. The FCC will not accept any competing applications in response to a Phase I major modification application. Phase I licensees may not sell to a third party any rights to apply for unserved area.
- (i) Phase I major modification applications may propose *de minimis* or contract SAB extensions; provided that a contract SAB extension into an adjacent market may be proposed only if, at the time the Phase I major modification application is filed, the licensee in the adjacent market (on the requested channel block) has the right to enter into such a contract (see §22.912(c)).
- (ii) Phase I major modification application may propose a CGSA that is not contiguous with the authorized or proposed CGSA, provided that the noncontiguous CGSA meets the minimum coverage requirement of §22.951.
- (4) Phase I licensees may also file applications for or notifications of minor modifications to its system. However, such minor modifications may not reduce the size of the CGSA below the minimum coverage requirement of §22.951.
- (b) Phase II. Phase II is an on-going filing process that allows eligible parties to apply for any unserved areas

that may remain in a market after the Phase I process is complete.

- (1) If a Phase I initial application is granted for a market and channel block, Phase II applications (applications for authority to operate a cellular system in any remaining unserved area) for that market and channel block may be filed on or after the 121st day after the Phase I application was granted. If no Phase I initial applications are granted for a market and channel block. Phase II applications for that market and channel block may be filed on or after the 31st day after the FCC dismissed the last pending Phase I application. If no Phase I initial applications are received for a market and channel block, Phase II applications for that market and channel block may be filed on or after the 32nd day after the expiration of the relevant five-year build-out pe-
- (2) There is no limit to the number of Phase II applications that may be granted on each channel block in each market. Consequently, Phase II applications are mutually exclusive only if the proposed CGSAs would overlap. Mutually exclusive applications are processed using the general procedures in §22.131.
- (3) Phase II applications may propose a CGSA covering more than one cellular market. Each Phase II application must request authorization for one and only one CGSA. Phase II applications may propose *de minimis* and contract SAB extensions.
- (c) Settlements among some, but not all, applicants with mutually exclusive applications for unserved areas (partial settlements) are prohibited. Settlements among all applicants with mutually exclusive applications (full settlements) are allowed and must be filed no later than the date that the FCC Form 175 (short-form) is filed.
- (d) Limitations on amendments. Notwithstanding the provisions of §1.927 of this chapter, Phase I applications are subject to the following additional limitations in regard to the filing of amendments.
- (1) The Commission will not accept amendments (of any type) to mutually exclusive Phase I applications prior to

the conclusion of the competitive bidding process.

- (2) The FCC will not accept major amendments to Phase I applications.
- (3) Minor amendments required by §1.65 of this chapter must be filed no later than thirty (30) days after public notice announcing the results of the competitive bidding process.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59956, Nov. 21, 1994; 61 FR 58339, Nov. 14, 1996; 67 FR 9610, Mar. 4, 2002; 70 FR 61059, Oct. 20, 20051

§ 22.950 Provision of service in the Gulf of Mexico Service Area (GMSA)

The GMSA has been divided into two areas for licensing purposes, the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Zone (GMEZ) and the Gulf of Mexico Coastal Zone (GMCZ). This section describes these areas and sets forth the process for licensing facilities in these two respective areas within the GMSA.

- (a) The GMEZ and GMCZ are defined as follows:
- (1) Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Zone. The geographical area within the Gulf of Mexico Service Area that lies between the coastline line and the southern demarcation line of the Gulf of Mexico Service Area, excluding the area comprising the Gulf of Mexico Coastal Zone.
- (2) Gulf of Mexico Coastal Zone. The geographical area within the Gulf of Mexico Service Area that lies between the coast line of Florida and a line extending approximately twelve nautical miles due south from the coastline boundary of the States of Florida and Alabama, and continuing along the west coast of Florida at a distance of twelve nautical miles from the shoreline. The line is defined by Great Circle arcs connecting the following points (geographical coordinates listed as North Latitude, West Longitude) consecutively in the order listed:
- (i) 30°16′49" N 87°31′06" W
- (ii) 30°04′35" N 87°31′06" W
- (iii) 30°10′56" N 86°26′53" W
- (iv) 30°03′00″ N 86°00′29″ W
- (v) 29°33′00″ N 85°32′49″ W
- (vi) 29°23′21″ N 85°02′06″ W (vii) 29°49′44″ N 83°59′02″ W
- (viii) 28°54′00″ N 83°05′33″ W
- (ix) 28°34'41" N 82°53'38" W
- (x) 27°50′39″ N 83°04′27″ W

- (xi) 26°24′22″ N 82°23′22″ W (xii) 25°41′39″ N 81°49′40″ W (xiii) 24°59′02″ N 81°15′04″ W (xiv) 24°44′23″ N 81°57′04″ W (xv) 24°32′37″ N 82°02′01″ W
- (b) Service Area Boundary Calculation. The service area boundary of a cell site located within the Gulf of Mexico Service Area is calculated pursuant to §22.911(a)(2). Otherwise, the service area boundary is calculated pursuant to §\$22.911(a)(1) or 22.911(b).
- (c) Operation within the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Zone (GMEZ). GMEZ licensees have exclusive right to provide service in the GMEZ, and may add, modify, or remove facilities anywhere within the GMEZ without prior Commission approval. There is no five-year buildout period for GMEZ licensees, no requirement to file system information update maps pursuant to §22.947, and no unserved area licensing procedure for the GMEZ.
- (d) Operation within the Gulf of Mexico Coastal Zone (GMCZ). The GMCZ is subject to the Phase II unserved area licensing procedures set forth in §22.949(b).

[67 FR 9610, Mar. 4, 2002]

§ 22.951 Minimum coverage requirement.

Applications for authority to operate a new cellular system in an unserved area, other than those filed by the licensee of an existing system that abuts the unserved area, must propose a contiguous cellular geographical service area (CGSA) of at least 130 square kilometers (50 square miles). Area within contract SAB extensions counts toward the minimum coverage requirement. However, area within de minimis SAB extensions does not count toward the minimum coverage requirement. Applications for authority to operate a new cellular system in an unserved area, other than those filed by the licensee of an existing system that abuts the unserved area, must not propose coverage of water areas only (or water areas and uninhabited islands or reefs only), except for unserved areas in the Gulf of Mexico MSA.

§ 22.953 Content and form of applications.

Applications for authority to operate a cellular system in an unserved area must comply with the specifications in this section.

- (a) Applications for authority to operate a cellular system in an unserved area must include the following information in addition to the requirements specified in §§1.919, 1.923 and 1.924. The following exhibits must be set off by tabs and numbered as follows:
- (1) Exhibit I—full-size map. The scale of the full-size map must be 1:500,000, regardless of whether any different scale is used for the reduced map required in Exhibit II. The map must have a legend, a distance scale and correctly labeled latitude and longitude lines. The map must be clear and legible. The map must accurately show the cell sites (transmitting antenna locations), the entire CGSA, any extension of the composite service area boundary beyond the CGSA (see §22.911) and the relevant portions of the cellular market boundary.
- (2) Exhibit II—reduced map. This map must be a proportional reduction, to $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ inches, of the full-size map required for Exhibit I, unless it proves to be impractical to depict the entire cellular market by reducing the full-size map. In such instance, an $8\frac{1}{2}\times11$ inch map of a different scale may be substituted, provided that the required features of the full-size map are clearly depicted and labeled.
- (3) Exhibit III—engineering. This exhibit must contain the data and methodology used to calculate the CGSA and service area boundary.
- (4) Exhibit IV—channel plan. This exhibit must show which specific channels (or groups) are to be used at each cell site. Any necessary table for converting channel numbers to center frequencies must be provided.
 - (5) [Reserved]
- (6) Exhibit VI—service proposal. This exhibit must describe the services proposed for subscribers and roamers, including the proposed method for handling complaints.
- (7) Exhibit VII—cellular design. This exhibit must show that the proposed system design complies with cellular

system design concepts, and must describe the method proposed to expand the system in a coordinated fashion as necessary to address changing demand for cellular service.

- (8) Exhibit VIII—blocking level. This exhibit must disclose the blocking probability or other criteria to be used to determine whether it is necessary to take measures to increase system capacity to maintain service quality.
- (9) Exhibit IX—start-up expenses. This exhibit must disclose in detail the projected cost of construction and other initial expenses of the proposed system, and how the applicant intends to meet these expenses and the costs of operation for the first year.
- (10) Exhibit X—interconnection arrangements. This exhibit is required for applicants that provide public landline message telephone service in any portion of the proposed CGSA. This exhibit must describe exactly how the proposed system would interconnect with the landline network. The description must be of sufficient detail to enable a competitor to connect with the landline system in exactly the same manner, if the competitor so chooses.
- (b) Existing systems—major modifications. Licensees making major modifications pursuant to §1.929(a) and (b) of this chapter, must file FCC Form 601 and need only contain the exhibits required by paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section.
- (c) Existing systems—minor modifications. Licensees making minor modifications pursuant to §1.929(k) of this chapter—in which the modification causes a change in the CGSA boundary (including the removal of a transmitter or transmitters)-must notify the FCC (using FCC Form 601) and include fullsized maps, reduced maps, and supporting engineering exhibits as described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section. If the modification involves a contract SAB extension, it must include a statement as to whether the five-year build-out for the system on the relevant channel block in the market into which the SAB extends has elapsed, and as to whether

the SAB extends into any unserved area in that market.

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994, as amended at 59 FR 59954, Nov. 21, 1994; 63 FR 68951, Dec. 14, 1998; 64 FR 53241, Oct. 1, 1999; 70 FR 61059, Oct. 20, 2005]

§22.955 Canadian condition.

Pursuant to an agreement between the FCC and the Department of Communications in Canada, authorizations for cellular systems within 72 kilometers (45 miles) of the U.S.-Canadian border must have the following condition attached:

This authorization is subject to the condition that, in the event that cellular systems using the same channel block as granted herein are authorized in adjacent territory in Canada, coordination of any of your transmitter installations which are within 72 kilometers (45 miles) of the U.S.-Canadian border shall be required to eliminate any harmful interference that might otherwise exist and to insure continuance of equal access to the channel block by both countries.

§22.957 Mexican condition.

Pursuant to an agreement between the United States and Mexico, FCC authorizations for cellular systems within 72 kilometers (45 miles) of the United States-Mexican border must have the following condition attached:

This authorization is subject to the condition that, in the event cellular systems using the same frequencies granted herein are authorized in adjacent territory in Mexico, coordination of your transmitter installations which are within 72 kilometers (45 miles) of the United States-Mexico border shall be required to eliminate any harmful interference that might otherwise exist and to ensure continuance of equal access to the frequencies by both countries. The operator of this system shall not contract with customers in Mexico, and further, users of the system must be advised that operation of a mobile unit in Mexico is not permitted at this time without the express permission of the Mexican government. The above conditions are subject to modification pending further notice from the FCC.

§ 22.959 Rules governing processing of applications for initial systems.

Pending applications for authority to operate the first cellular system on a channel block in an MSA or RSA market continue to be processed under the rules governing the processing of such

applications that were in effect when those applications were filed, unless the Commission determines otherwise in a particular case.

§22.960 Cellular unserved area radiotelephone licenses subject to competitive bidding.

Mutually exclusive initial applications for cellular unserved area Phase I and Phase II licenses filed after July 26, 1993 are subject to competitive bidding. The general competitive bidding procedures set forth in part 1, subpart Q of this chapter will apply unless otherwise provided in this subpart.

[67 FR 45367, July 9, 2002]

§§ 22.961-22.967 [Reserved]

§ 22.969 Cellular RSA licenses subject to competitive bidding.

Mutually exclusive applications for initial authorization for the following Cellular Rural Service Areas filed after the effective date of this rule are subject to competitive bidding procedures as prescribed by Sections 22.228 and 22.229: 332A—Polk, AR; 582A—Barnes, ND; 672A—Chambers, TX; and 727A—Ceiba, PR.

[67 FR 11434, Mar. 14, 2002]

§ 22.970 Unacceptable interference to part 90 non-cellular 800 MHz licensees from cellular radiotelephone or part 90-800 MHz cellular systems.

- (a) Definition. Except as provided in 47 CFR 90.617(k), unacceptable interference to non-cellular part 90 licensees in the 800 MHz band from cellular radiotelephone or part 90-800 MHz cellular systems will be deemed to occur when the below conditions are met:
- (1) A transceiver at a site at which interference is encountered:
- (i) Is in good repair and operating condition, and is receiving:
- (A) A median desired signal of $-104\,$ dBm or higher, as measured at the R.F. input of the receiver of a mobile unit; or
- (B) A median desired signal of -101 dBm or higher, as measured at the R.F. input of the receiver of a portable *i.e.* hand-held unit; and, either
 - (ii) Is a voice transceiver:
- (A) With manufacturer published performance specifications for the re-

ceiver section of the transceiver equal to, or exceeding, the minimum standards set out in paragraph (b) of this section, below; and;

- (B) Receiving an undesired signal or signals which cause the measured Carrier to Noise plus interference (C/(I+N)) ratio of the receiver section of said transceiver to be less than 20 dB, or.
- (iii) Is a non-voice transceiver receiving an undesired signal or signals which cause the measured bit error rate (BER) (or some comparable specification) of the receiver section of said transceiver to be more than the value reasonably designated by the manufacturer
- (2) Provided, however, that if the receiver section of the mobile or portable voice transceiver does not conform to the standards set out in paragraph (b) of this section, then that transceiver shall be deemed subject to unacceptable interference only at sites where the median desired signal satisfies the applicable threshold measured signal power in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section after an upward adjustment to account for the difference in receiver section performance. The upward adjustment shall be equal to the increase in the desired signal required to restore the receiver section of the subject transceiver to the 20 dB C/(I+N) ratio of paragraph (a)(1)(ii)(B) of this section. The adjusted threshold levels shall then define the minimum measured signal power(s) in lieu of paragraphs (a)(1)(i) of this section at which the licensee using such non-compliant transceiver is entitled to interference protection.
- (b) Minimum receiver requirements. Voice transceivers capable of operating in the 806-824 MHz portion of the 800 MHz band shall have the following minimum performance specifications in order for the system in which such transceivers are used to claim entitlement to full protection against unacceptable interference (See paragraph (a) (2) of this section).
- (1) Voice units intended for mobile use: 75 dB intermodulation rejection ratio; 75 dB adjacent channel rejection ratio; -116 dBm reference sensitivity.
- (2) Voice units intended for portable use: 70 dB intermodulation rejection

ratio; 70 dB adjacent channel rejection ratio: -116 dBm reference sensitivity.

[69 FR 67834, Nov. 22, 2004, as amended at 70 FR 76707, Dec. 28, 2005]

§ 22.971 Obligation to abate unacceptable interference.

(a) Strict Responsibility. Any licensee who, knowingly or unknowingly, directly or indirectly, causes or contributes to causing unacceptable interference to a non-cellular part 90 of this chapter licensee in the 800 MHz band, as defined in §22.970, shall be strictly accountable to abate the interference, with full cooperation and utmost diligence, in the shortest time practicable. Interfering licensees shall consider all feasible interference abatement measures, including, but not limited to, the remedies specified in the interference resolution procedures set forth in §22.972(c). This strict responsibility obligation applies to all forms of interference, including out-of-band emissions and intermodulation.

(b) Joint and several responsibility. If two or more licensees knowingly or unknowingly, directly or indirectly, cause or contribute to causing unacceptable interference to a non-cellular part 90 of this chapter licensee in the 800 MHz band, as defined in §22.970, such licensees shall be jointly and severally responsible for abating interference, with full cooperation and utmost diligence, in the shortest practicable time.

(1) This joint and several responsibility rule requires interfering licensees to consider all feasible interference abatement measures, including, but not limited to, the remedies specified in the interference resolution procedures set forth in §22.972(c). This joint and several responsibility rule applies to all forms of interference, including out-of-band emissions and intermodulation.

(2) Any licensee that can show that its signal does not directly or indirectly, cause or contribute to causing unacceptable interference to a non-cellular part 90 of this chapter licensee in the 800 MHz band, as defined in this chapter, shall not be held responsible for resolving unacceptable interference. Notwithstanding, any licensee that receives an interference complaint

from a public safety/CII licensee shall respond to such complaint consistent with the interference resolution procedures set forth in this chapter.

[69 FR 67834, Nov. 22, 2004, as amended at 70 FR 76707, Dec. 28, 2005]

§ 22.972 Interference resolution procedures.

(a) Initial notification. (1) Cellular Radiotelephone licensees may receive initial notification of interference from non-cellular part 90 of this chapter licensees in the 800 MHz band pursuant to §90.674(a) of this chapter.

(2) Cellular Radiotelephone licensees, in conjunction with part 90 ESMR licensees, shall establish an electronic means of receiving the initial notification described in §90.674(a) of this chapter. The electronic system must be designed so that all appropriate Cellular Radiotelephone licensees and part 90 ESMR licensees can be contacted about the interference incident with a single notification. The electronic system for receipt of initial notification of interference complaints must be operating no later than February 22, 2005.

(3) Cellular Radiotelephone licensees must respond to the initial notification described in §90.674(a) of this chapter, as soon as possible and no later than 24 hours after receipt of notification from a part 90 public safety/CII licensee. This response time may be extended to 48 hours after receipt from other part 90 non-cellular licensees provided affected communications on these systems are not safety related.

(b) Interference analysis. Cellular Radiotelephone licensees—who receive an notification described §90.674(a) of this chapter—shall perform a timely analysis of the interference to identify the possible source. Immediate on-site visits may be conducted when necessary to complete timely analysis. Interference analysis must be completed and corrective action initiated within 48 hours of the initial complaint from a part 90 of this chapter public safety/CII licensee. This response time may be extended to 96 hours after the initial complaint from other part 90 of this chapter non-cellular licensees provided affected communications on these systems are not safety related. Corrective action may

be delayed if the affected licensee agrees in writing (which may be, but is not required to be, recorded via e-mail or other electronic means) to a longer period.

- (c) Mitigation steps. (1) All Cellular Radiotelephone and part 90 of this chapter-800 MHz cellular system licensees who are responsible for causing unacceptable interference shall take all affirmative measures to resolve such interference. Cellular Radiotelephone licensees found to contribute to unacceptable interference, as defined in §22.970, shall resolve such interference in the shortest time practicable. Cellular Radiotelephone licensees and part 90 of this chapter-800 MHz cellular system licensees must provide all necessary test apparatus and technical personnel skilled in the operation of such equipment as may be necessary to determine the most appropriate means of timely eliminating the interference. However, the means whereby interference is abated or the cell parameters that may need to be adjusted is left to the discretion of the Cellular Radiotelephone and/or part 90 of this chapter-800 MHz cellular system licensees, whose affirmative measures may include, but not be limited to, the following techniques:
- (i) Increasing the desired power of the public safety/CII signal;
- (ii) Decreasing the power of the part 90 ESMR and/or Cellular Radiotelephone system signal:
- (iii) Modifying the part 90 ESMR and/ or Cellular Radiotelephone system antenna height;
- (iv) Modifying the part 90 ESMR and/ or Cellular Radiotelephone system antenna characteristics;
- (v) Incorporating filters into part 90 ESMR and/or Cellular Radiotelephone transmission equipment;
- (vi) Permanently changing part 90 ESMR and/or Cellular Radiotelephone frequencies; and
- (vii) Supplying interference-resistant receivers to the affected public safety/CII licensee(s). If this technique is used, in all circumstances, Cellular Radiotelephone and/or part 90 of this chapter ESMR licensees shall be responsible for all costs thereof.
- (2) Whenever short-term interference abatement measures prove inadequate,

the affected part 90 of this chapter noncellular licensee shall, consistent with but not compromising safety, make all necessary concessions to accepting interference until a longer-term remedy can be implemented.

- (3) Discontinuing operations when clear imminent danger exists. When a part 90 of this chapter public safety licensee determines that a continuing presence of interference constitutes a clear and imminent danger to life or property, the licensee causing the interference must discontinue the associated operation immediately, until a remedy can be identified and applied. The determination that a continuing presence exists that constitutes a clear and imminent danger to life or property, must be made by written statement that:
- (i) Is in the form of a declaration, notarized affidavit, or statement under penalty or perjury, from an officer or executive of the affected public safety licensee:
- (ii) Thoroughly describes the basis of the claim of clear and imminent danger;
- (iii) Was formulated on the basis of either personal knowledge or belief after due diligence:
- (iv) Is not proffered by a contractor or other third party; and
- (v) Has been approved by the Chief of the Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau or other designated Commission official. Prior to the authorized official making a determination that a clear and imminent danger exists, the associated written statement must be served by hand-delivery or receipted fax on the applicable offending licensee, with a copy transmitted by the fastest available means to the Washington, DC office of the Commission's Public Safety and Homeland Security Bureau.

[69 FR 67834, Nov. 22, 2004, as amended at 70 FR 76707, Dec. 28, 2005; 71 FR 69038, Nov. 29, 2006]

§ 22.973 Information exchange.

(a) Prior notification. Public safety/CII licensees may notify a part 90 ESMR or cellular radiotelephone licensee that they wish to receive prior notification of the activation or modification of part 90 ESMR or cellular radiotelephone cell sites in their area.

Thereafter, the part 90 ESMR or cellular radiotelephone licensee must provide the following information to the public safety/CII licensee at least 10 business days before a new cell site is activated or an existing cell site is modified:

- (1) Location;
- (2) Effective radiated power;
- (3) Antenna height;
- (4) Channels available for use.
- (b) Purpose of prior notification. The prior coordination of cell sites is for informational purposes only. Public safety/CII licensees are not afforded the right to accept or reject the activation of a proposed cell or to unilaterally require changes in its operating parameters. The principal purposes of notification are to:
- (1) Allow a public safety licensee to advise the part 90 of this chapter ESMR or Cellular Radiotelephone licensee whether it believes a proposed cell will generate unacceptable interference:
- (2) Permit Cellular Radiotelephone or part 90 of this chapter ESMR licensees to make voluntary changes in cell parameters when a public safety licensee alerts them to possible interference; and
- (3) Rapidly identify the source if interference is encountered when the cell is activated

[69 FR 67834, Nov. 22, 2004]

Subpart I—Offshore Radiotelephone Service

§22.1001 Scope.

The rules in this subpart govern the licensing and operation of offshore radiotelephone stations. The licensing and operation of these stations and systems is also subject to rules elsewhere in this part that apply generally to the public mobile services. However, in case of conflict, the rules in this subpart govern.

§22.1003 Eligibility.

Any eligible entity (see §22.7) may apply for central station license(s) and/or offshore subscriber licenses under this subpart.

[70 FR 19312, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 22.1005 Priority of service.

Facilities in the Offshore Radiotelephone Service are intended primarily for rendition of public message service between offshore subscriber and central stations. However, they may also be used to render private leased line communication service, provided that such usage does not reduce or impair the extent or quality of communication service which would be available, in the absence of private leased line service, to the general public receiving or subsequently requesting public message service from an offshore central station.

§ 22.1007 Channels for offshore radiotelephone systems.

The channels listed in this section are allocated for paired assignment to transmitters located in the specified geographical zones that provide offshore radiotelephone service. All channels have a bandwidth of 20 kHz and are designated by their center frequencies in MegaHertz.

(a) Zone A—Southern Louisiana. The geographical area in Zone A is bounded as follows:

From longitude W.87°45′ on the East to longitude W.94°00′ on the West and from the 4.8 kilometer (3 mile) limit along the Gulf of Mexico shoreline on the North to the limit of the Outer Continental Shelf on the South.

(1) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for voice-grade general communications:

| Central | Subscriber | Central | Subscriber |
|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| 488.025 | 491.025 | 488.225 | 491.225 |
| 488.050 | 491.050 | 488.250 | 491.250 |
| 488.075 | 491.075 | 488.275 | 491.275 |
| 488.100 | 491.100 | 488.300 | 491.300 |
| 488.125 | 491.125 | 488.325 | 491.325 |
| 488.150 | 491.150 | 488.350 | 491.350 |
| 488.175 | 491.175 | 488.375 | 491.375 |
| 488.200 | 491.200 | 488.400 | 491.400 |

(2) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for voice-grade general communications and private line service:

| Central | Subscriber | Central | Subscriber |
|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| 488.425 | 491.425 | 488.575 | 491.575 |
| 488.450 | 491.450 | 488.600 | 491.600 |
| 488.475 | 491.475 | 488.625 | 491.625 |
| 488.500 | 491.500 | 488.650 | 491.650 |
| 488.525 | 491.525 | 488.675 | 491.675 |
| 488.550 | 491.550 | 488.700 | 491.700 |

(3) These channels may be assigned for use by relay stations in systems where it would be impractical to provide offshore radiotelephone service without the use of relay stations.

| С | entral | Subscriber | Central | Subscriber |
|------|--------|------------|---------|------------|
| 488. | 725 | 491.725 | 488.775 | 491.775 |
| 488. | 750 | 491.750 | 488.800 | 491.800 |

(4) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for emergency communications involving protection of life and property.

| Central | Subscriber | Central | Subscriber |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| 488.825 488.850 | | 488.875 488.900 | |

(5) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for emergency auto alarm and voice transmission pertaining to emergency conditions only.

| Central | Subscriber | |
|---------|------------|--|
| 488.950 | 491.950 | |

(6) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for emergency shut-off remote control telemetry, environmental data acquisition and disseminations, or facsimile transmissions.

| Central | Subscriber | Central | Subscriber |
|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| 489.000 | 492.000 | 489.200 | 492.200 |
| 489.025 | 492.025 | 489.225 | 492.225 |
| 489.050 | 492.050 | 489.250 | 492.250 |
| 489.075 | 492.075 | 489.275 | 492.275 |
| 489.100 | 492.100 | 489.300 | 492.300 |
| 489.125 | 492.125 | 489.325 | 492.325 |
| 489.150 | 492.150 | 489.350 | 492.350 |
| 489.175 | 492.175 | 489.375 | 492.375 |

(7) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for private line service:

| Central | Subscriber | Central | Subscriber |
|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| 489.400 | 492.400 | 489.725 | 492.725 |
| 489.425 | 492.425 | 489.750 | 492.750 |
| 489.450 | 492.450 | 489.775 | 492.775 |
| 489.475 | 492.475 | 489.800 | 492.800 |
| 489.500 | 492.500 | 489.825 | 492.825 |
| 489.525 | 492.525 | 489.850 | 492.850 |
| 489.550 | 492.550 | 489.875 | 492.875 |
| 489.575 | 492.575 | 489.900 | 492.900 |
| 489.600 | 492.600 | 489.925 | 492.925 |
| 489.625 | 492.625 | 489.950 | 492.950 |
| 489.650 | 492.650 | 489.975 | 492.975 |
| 489.675 | 492.675 | 490.000 | 493.000 |
| 489.700 | 492.700 | | |

- (8) Interstitial channels. Interstitial channels are those with center frequencies offset by ± 12.5 kHz from the listed center frequencies. The FCC may assign interstitial channels to offshore stations in Zone A subject to the following conditions:
- (i) Offshore stations transmitting on interstitial channels must be located east of W.92° longitude.
- (ii) Operations on interstitial channels are considered to be secondary to operations on channels with the listed center frequencies.
- (iii) Offshore stations operating on interstitial channels must be used only for voice grade general communications or to provide for private line service.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (a) OF §22.1007: These channels are contained in UHF TV Channel 17.

(b) Zone B—Southern Louisiana— Texas. (1) The geographical area in Zone B is bounded as follows:

From longitude W.87°45′ on the East to longitude W.95°00′ on the West and from the 4.8 kilometer (3 mile) limit along the Gulf of Mexico shoreline on the North to the limit of the Outer Continental Shelf on the South.

(2) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for voice-grade general communications and private line service:

| Central | Subscriber | Central | Subscriber |
|---------|------------|---------|------------|
| 485.025 | 482.025 | 486.025 | 483.025 |
| 485.050 | 482.050 | 486.050 | 483.050 |
| 485.075 | 482.075 | 486.075 | 483.075 |
| 485.100 | 482.100 | 486.100 | 483.100 |
| 485.125 | 482.125 | 486.125 | 483.125 |
| 485.150 | 482.150 | 485.150 | 483.150 |
| 485.175 | 482.175 | 486.175 | 483.175 |
| 485.200 | 482.200 | 486.200 | 483.200 |
| 485.225 | 482.225 | 486.225 | 483.225 |
| 485.250 | 482.250 | 486.250 | 483.250 |
| 485.275 | 482.275 | 486.275 | 483.275 |
| 485.300 | 482.300 | 486.300 | 483.300 |
| 485.325 | 482.325 | 486.325 | 483.325 |
| 485.350 | 482.350 | 486.350 | 483.350 |
| 485.375 | 482.375 | 486.375 | 483.375 |
| 485.400 | 482.400 | 486.400 | 483.400 |
| 485.425 | 482.425 | 486.425 | 483.425 |
| 485.450 | 482.450 | 486.450 | 483.450 |
| 485.475 | 482.475 | 486.475 | 483.475 |
| 485.500 | 482.500 | 486.500 | 483.500 |
| 485.525 | 482.525 | 486.525 | 483.525 |
| 485.550 | 482.550 | 484.550 | 483.550 |
| 485.575 | 482.575 | 486.575 | 483.575 |
| 485.600 | 482.600 | 486.600 | 483.600 |
| 485.625 | 482.625 | 486.625 | 483.625 |
| 485.650 | 482.650 | 486.650 | 483.650 |
| 485.675 | 482.675 | 486.675 | 483.675 |
| 485.700 | 482.700 | 486.700 | 483.700 |
| 485.725 | 482.725 | 486.725 | 483.725 |
| 485.750 | 482.750 | 486.750 | 483.750 |
| 485.775 | 482.775 | 486.775 | 483.775 |
| 485.800 | 482.800 | 486.800 | 483.800 |
| 485.825 | 482.825 | 486.825 | 483.825 |
| 485.850 | 482.850 | 486.850 | 483.850 |
| 485.875 | 482.875 | 486.875 | 483.875 |
| 485.900 | 482.900 | 486.900 | 483.900 |
| 485.925 | 482.925 | 486.925 | 483.925 |
| 485.950 | 482.950 | 486.950 | 483.950 |
| 485.975 | 482.975 | 486.975 | 483.975 |
| 486.000 | 483.000 | 487.050 | 480.050 |
| | | J | |

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (b) OF §22.1007: These channels are contained in UHF TV Channel 16

(c) $\it Zone \ C$ —Southern $\it Texas.$ The geographical area in Zone C is bounded as follows:

Longitude W.94°00′ on the East, the 4.8 kilometer (3 mile) limit on the North and West, a 282 kilometer (175 mile) radius from the reference point at Linares, N.L., Mexico on the Southwest, latitude N.26°00′ on the South, and the limits of the outer continental shelf on the Southeast.

(1) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed) or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for emergency auto alarm and voice transmission pertaining to emergency conditions only.

| Central | Subscriber | |
|---------|------------|--|
| 476.950 | 479.950 | |

(2) These channels may be assigned for use by offshore central (base/fixed)

or subscriber stations (fixed, temporary fixed, surface and/or airborne mobile) as indicated, for voice-grade general communications and private line service:

| Time service. | |
|---------------|---------|
| 476.025 | 479.025 |
| 476.050 | 479.050 |
| 476.075 | 479.075 |
| | |
| 476.100 | 479.100 |
| 476.125 | 479.125 |
| 476.150 | 479.150 |
| 476.175 | 479.175 |
| 476.200 | 479.200 |
| | |
| 476.225 | 479.225 |
| 476.250 | 479.250 |
| 476.275 | 479.275 |
| 476.300 | 479.300 |
| 476.325 | 479.325 |
| 476.350 | 479.350 |
| | |
| 476.375 | 479.375 |
| 476.400 | 479.400 |
| 476.425 | 479.425 |
| 476.450 | 479.450 |
| 476.475 | 479.475 |
| | |
| 476.500 | 479.500 |
| 476.525 | 479.525 |
| 476.550 | 479.550 |
| 476.575 | 479.575 |
| 476.600 | 479.600 |
| 476.625 | 479.625 |
| | |
| 476.650 | 479.650 |
| 476.675 | 479.675 |
| 476.700 | 479.700 |
| 476.725 | 479.725 |
| 476.750 | 479.750 |
| 476.775 | 479.775 |
| 476.800 | 479.800 |
| 476.825 | 479.825 |
| | |
| 476.850 | 479.850 |
| 476.875 | 479.875 |
| 476.900 | 479.900 |
| 477.000 | 480.000 |
| 477.025 | 480.025 |
| 477.075 | 480.075 |
| | |
| 477.100 | 480.100 |
| 477.125 | 480.125 |
| 477.150 | 480.150 |
| 477.175 | 480.175 |
| 477.200 | 480.200 |
| 477.225 | 480.225 |
| 477.050 | |
| 477.250 | 480.250 |
| 477.275 | 480.275 |
| 477.300 | 480.300 |
| 477.325 | 480.325 |
| 477.350 | 480.350 |
| 477.375 | 480.375 |
| | |
| 477.400 | 480.400 |
| 477.425 | 480.425 |
| 477.450 | 480.450 |
| 477.475 | 480.475 |
| 477.500 | 480.500 |
| 477.525 | 480.525 |
| | |
| 477.550 | 480.550 |
| 477.575 | 480.575 |
| 477.600 | 480.600 |
| 477.625 | 480.625 |
| | 100.020 |

| 477.650 | 480.650 |
|---------|---------|
| 477.675 | 480.675 |
| 477.700 | 480.700 |
| 477.725 | 480.725 |
| 477.750 | 480.750 |
| 477.775 | 480.775 |
| 477.800 | 480.800 |
| 477.825 | 480.825 |
| 477.850 | 480.850 |
| 477.875 | 480.875 |
| 477.900 | 480.900 |
| 477.925 | 480.925 |
| 477.950 | 480.950 |
| 477.975 | 480.975 |
| | |

[59 FR 59507, Nov. 17, 1994; 60 FR 9891, Feb. 22, 1995]

§ 22.1009 Transmitter locations.

The rules in this section establish limitations on the locations from which stations in the Offshore Radiotelephone Service may transmit.

(a) All stations. Offshore stations must not transmit from locations outside the boundaries of the appropriate zones specified in §22.1007. Offshore stations must not transmit from locations within 241 kilometers (150 miles) of any full-service television station that transmits on the TV channel containing the channel on which the offshore station transmits.

(b) Airborne subscriber stations. Airborne subscriber stations must not transmit from altitudes exceeding 305 meters (1000 feet) above mean sea level. Airborne mobile stations in Zone A must not transmit from locations within 129 kilometers (80 miles) of Lake Charles, Louisiana. Airborne mobile stations in Zone B must not transmit from locations within 129 kilometers (80 miles) of Lafayette, Louisiana. Airborne mobile stations in Zone C must not transmit from locations within 129 kilometers (80 miles) of Corpus Christi or locations within 129 kilometers (80 miles) of Houston, Texas.

§22.1011 Antenna height limitations.

The antenna height of offshore stations must not exceed 61 meters (200 feet) above mean sea level. The antenna height of offshore surface mobile stations must not exceed 10 meters (30 feet) above the waterline.

§ 22.1013 Effective radiated power limitations.

The effective radiated power (ERP) of transmitters in the Offshore Radiotelephone Service must not exceed the limits in this section.

- (a) Maximum power. The ERP of transmitters in this service must not exceed 1000 Watts under any circumstances.
- (b) Mobile transmitters. The ERP of mobile transmitters must not exceed 100 Watts. The ERP of mobile transmitters, when located within 32 kilometers (20 miles) of the 4.8 kilometer (3 mile) limit, must not exceed 25 Watts. The ERP of airborne mobile stations must not exceed 1 Watt.
- (c) Protection for TV Reception. The ERP limitations in this paragraph are intended to reduce the likelihood that interference to television reception from offshore radiotelephone operations will occur.
- (1) Co-channel protection. The ERP of offshore stations must not exceed the limits in Table I-1 of this section. The limits depend upon the height above mean sea level of the offshore transmitting antenna and the distance between the antenna location of the offshore transmitter and the antenna location of the main transmitter of the nearest full-service television station that transmits on the TV channel containing the channel on which the offshore station transmits.
- (2) Adjacent channel protection. The ERP of offshore stations located within 128.8 kilometers (80 miles) of the main transmitter antenna of a full service TV station that transmits on a TV channel adjacent to the TV channel which contains the channel on which the offshore station transmits must not exceed the limits in the Table I-2 of §22.1015. The limits depend upon the height above mean sea level of the offshore transmitting antenna and the distance between the location of the offshore transmitter and the 4.8 kilometer (3 mile) limit.

TABLE I-1-MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS)

| | | ` | , |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Distance | 30 me- ters (100 feet) | 45 me- ters (150 feet) | 61 me- ters (200 feet) |
| 338 km (210 mi) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |

TABLE I-1—MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS)—
Continued

| Distance | 30 me- ters (100 feet) | 45 me- ters (150 feet) | 61 me- ters (200 feet) |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 330 km (205 mi) | 1000 | 900 | 800 |
| 2 km (200 mi) | 800 | 710 | 630 |
| 314 km (195 mi) | 590 | 520 | 450 |
| 306 km (190 mi) | 450 | 400 | 330 |
| 298 km (185 mi) | 320 | 280 | 240 |
| 290 km (180 mi) | 250 | 210 | 175 |
| 282 km (175 mi) | 180 | 150 | 130 |
| 274 km (170 mi) | 175 | 110 | 100 |
| 266 km (165 mi) | 95 | 80 | 70 |
| 258 km (160 mi) | 65 | 55 | 50 |
| 249 km (155 mi) | 50 | 40 | 35 |
| 241 km (150 mi) | 35 | 30 | 25 |

§ 22.1015 Repeater operation.

Offshore central stations may be used as repeater stations provided that the licensee is able to maintain control of the station, and in particular, to turn the transmitter off, regardless of whether associated subscriber stations are transmitting at the time.

TABLE I-2-MAXIMUM ERP (WATTS)

| Distance from the 4.8 km (3 mi) limit | 30 me- ters (100 feet) | 61 me- ters (200 feet) |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 6.4 km (4 mi) | 25 | 6 |
| 8.0 km (5 mi) | 40 | 10 |
| 9.7 km (6 mi) | 65 | 15 |
| 11.3 km (7 mi) | 100 | 25 |
| 12.9 km (8 mi) | 150 | 35 |
| 14.5 km (9 mi) | 215 | 50 |
| 16.1 km (10 mi) | 295 | 70 |
| 17.7 km (11 mi) | 400 | 100 |
| 19.3 km (12 mi) | 530 | 130 |
| 20.9 km (13 mi) | 685 | 170 |
| 22.5 km (14 mi) | 870 | 215 |
| 24.1 km (15 mi) | 1000 | 270 |
| 25.7 km (16 mi) | 1000 | 415 |
| 27.4 km (17 mi) | 1000 | 505 |
| 29.0 km (18 mi) | 1000 | 610 |
| 30.6 km (19 mi) | 1000 | 730 |
| 32.2 km (20 mi) | 1000 | 865 |
| 33.8 km (21 mi) | 1000 | 1000 |

§ 22.1025 Permissible communications.

Offshore central stations must communicate only with subscriber stations (fixed, temporary-fixed, mobile and airborne). Offshore subscriber stations must normally communicate only with and through offshore central stations. Stations in the Offshore Radiotelephone Service may communicate through relay stations authorized in this service.

§22.1031 Temporary fixed stations.

The FCC may, upon proper application therefor, authorize the construction and operation of temporary fixed stations in the Offshore Radiotelephone service to be used only when the service of permanent fixed stations is disrupted by storms or emergencies or is otherwise unavailable.

- (a) Six month limitation. If it is necessary for a temporary fixed station to remain at the same location for more than six months, the licensee of that station must apply for authorization to operate the station at the specific location at least 30 days before the end of the six month period.
- (b) International communications. Communications between the United States and Mexico must not be carried using a temporary fixed station without prior authorization from the FCC. Licensees desiring to carry such communications should apply sufficiently in advance to allow for the time necessary to coordinate with Canada or Mexico.

§ 22.1035 Construction period.

The construction period (see §22.142) for offshore stations is 18 months.

§ 22.1037 Application requirements for offshore stations.

Applications for new Offshore Radiotelephone Service stations must contain an exhibit showing that:

- (a) The applicant has notified all licensees of offshore stations located within 321.8 kilometers (200 miles) of the proposed offshore station, by providing the following data, at least 30 days before filing the application:
- (1) The name, business address, channel coordinator, and telephone number of the applicant;
- (2) The location and geographical coordinates of the proposed station;
- (3) The channel and type of emission;
- (4) The height and type of antenna;
- (5) The bearing of the main lobe of the antenna; and,
- (6) The effective radiated power.
- (b) The proposed station will not interfere with the primary ORS channels by compliance with the following separations:
- (1) Co-channel to a distance of 241.4 kilometers (150 miles).

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-10 Edition)

Pt. 24

- (2) If interstitial channels are used, adjacent channels (±12.5 kHz) to a distance of 80.5 kilometers (50 miles).
- (3) Third order intermodulation channels (±12.5 kHz) to a distance of 32.2 kilometers (20 miles).
- (4) If the proposed transmitting antenna site is located west of longitude W.93°40', and within 32.2 kilometers (20 miles) of the shoreline, and proposed use of the channels listed in §22.1007(b), no third-order intermodulation interference would be caused to any base or mobile station using the channels between 488 and 494 MHz.

PART 24—PERSONAL **COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**

Subpart A—General Information

Sec.

- 24.1 Basis and purpose.
- 24.2 Other applicable rule parts.
- 24.3 Permissible communications.
- 24.5Terms and definitions

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

GENERAL FILING REQUIREMENTS

- 24.10 Scope.
- 24.11 Initial authorization.
- 24.12 Eligibility.
- License period.
- 24.16 Criteria for comparative renewal pro-

Subpart C—Technical Standards

- 24.50 Scope.
- 24.51 Equipment authorization.
- RF hazards.
- 24.53 Calculation of height above average terrain (HAAT).
- 24.55 Antenna structures; air navigation safety.

Subpart D—Narrowband PCS

- 24.100 Scope.
- 24.101 [Reserved]
- 24.102 Service areas
- 24.103 Construction requirements.
- Partitioning and disaggregation. 24.104
- 24.129 Frequencies.
- 24.130 [Reserved]
- Authorized bandwidth. 24.131
- Power and antenna height limits. 24.132
- 24.133 Emission limits.
- Co-channel separation criteria. 24.134
- 24.135 Frequency stability.

Subpart E—Broadband PCS

24.200 Scope.

- 24.202 Service areas. 24.203
- Construction requirements. 24.229
- Frequencies. 24.232 Power and antenna height limits.
- 24.235 Frequency stability.
- Field strength limits.
- 24.237 Interference protection.
- Emission limitations for Broadband PCS equipment.

POLICIES GOVERNING MICROWAVE RELOCATION From the 1850-1990 MHz Band

- 24.239 Cost-sharing requirements broadband PCS.
- 24.241 Administration of the Cost-Sharing Plan.
- 24.243 The cost-sharing formula.
- 24.245 Reimbursement under the Cost-Shar-
- ing Plan. 24.247 Triggering a reimbursement obligation.
- 24.249 Payment issues.
- 24.251 Dispute resolution under the Cost-Sharing Plan.
- 24.253 Termination of cost-sharing obligations.
- APPENDIX I TO SUBPART E-A PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING PCS SIGNAL LEVELS AT MICROWAVE RECEIVERS (APPENDIX E OF THE MEMORANDUM OPINION AND ORDER)

Subpart F—Competitive Bidding **Procedures for Narrowband PCS**

- 24.301 Narrowband PCS subject to competitive bidding.
- 24.302-24.309 [Reserved]
- 24.320 [Reserved]
- 24.321 Designated entities.

Subpart G—Interim Application, Licensing and Processing Rules for Narrowband PCS

- 24.403 Authorization required.
- 24.404 Eligibility.
- 24.405-24.414 [Reserved]
- 24.415 Technical content of applications; maintenance of list of station locations. 24.416-24.429 [Reserved]
- 24.430 Opposition to applications.
- 24.431 Mutually exclusive applications.
- 24.432-24.444 [Reserved]

Subpart H—Competitive Bidding **Procedures for Broadband PCS**

- 24.701 Broadband PCS subject to competitive bidding.
- 24.702-24.708 [Reserved] 24.709 Eligibility for licenses for frequency Blocks C and F.
- 24.710 [Reserved]
- 24.711 Installment payments for licenses for frequency Block C.
- 24.712 Bidding credits for licenses won for frequency Block C.
- 24.713 [Reserved]